

The background features several thick, flowing gold lines that create abstract, overlapping loops and curves, set against a solid black background.

YOUR EXCEPTIONAL COLLEGE

SCHOOL LEAVERS' COURSE GUIDE

2025/26

The Exeter College logo, which consists of a white, stylized arrow or swoosh shape pointing upwards and to the right.

exeter college

CONTENTS★

Hello	2	Automotive	63
Your future	3	Business	67
Your success	4	Construction and the Built Environment	75
Your guide	5	Dance, Drama, Performing Arts and Production	83
Take your pick	7	Engineering and Aerospace	87
Choose your path	9	English Language and English Literature	92
A Levels and academic study	13	Foundation Learning and Inclusion	94
Extend and Extended Project Qualification	15	Hairdressing, Beauty and Make-Up Artistry	99
International Baccalaureate	16	Healthcare, Childcare and Uniformed Protective Services	106
T Levels	17	Hospitality and Catering	112
Vocational and technical excellence	19	Humanities and Social Sciences	117
Ofsted Outstanding Apprenticeships	19	Information Technology	123
College locations (maps)	25	International Baccalaureate	131
Your world-class learning environment	27	Languages	135
Travel	33	Mathematics	138
Your day	35	Media and Film	141
Academies	37	Music	145
Your EXtra	41	Outdoor Adventure	149
Your student services	43	Science	152
Learning support	45	Sport and Fitness	158
Parents and guardians	47	Travel and Tourism	165
Your future steps	50	Open Events	170
Six steps to Exeter College	51		
7 top questions	53		
Find out more	54		
Art and Design	55		





HELLO★

Thank you for taking the time to pick up your guide to Exeter College. Whether you're a school leaver, parent, or guardian, I hope this guide will provide you with all the information you require. As a parent myself, I recognise the range of options can make it hard to narrow down the final choice. My top tip is to explore and investigate areas or subjects that you enjoy, have a talent for, or find interesting.

Our students continue to excel in a wide variety of fields, with outstanding results, record-breaking progression to top universities and success in national competitions. In 2022/23, we were delighted that Exeter College was again rated as an Outstanding College. We became the first College in England to score the two top marks (Outstanding and Strong) in the new enhanced inspection framework. Our fantastic students, working alongside our talented and committed staff and ably supported by great partners, stakeholders and employers, all contribute towards our ongoing success.

As I go into my sixteenth year at the College, I can't remember a year when our students have achieved such an array of success and been involved in such a wide range of extracurricular activities. At Exeter College, we recognise that education is about far more than achieving a qualification. Students are allocated a personal tutor, become part of a tutor group and are encouraged to take part in EXtra. EXtra brings together all the elements that happen outside the classroom: trips, visits, guest lectures, academies, clubs, sports, societies and more. Whatever your interest, we have something for you.

We want to do everything possible to enable our students to fulfil their ambitions. We have a range of support on offer to remove any potential barriers, including extensive subsidised travel support, a bursary scheme, additional learning support and the EXtra team who get to every site and every building.

It is a very exciting time to join Exeter College. At the start of the 2025/26 academic year, we will move into our new £12.5m Centre for Law and Social Sciences, giving great new spaces to the Faculty of Humanities, Languages and Social Sciences. In addition, over the last year we opened a new 3G Rugby Pitch and a new teaching and fitness block at our Flowerpots site. One of my absolute highlights of the College year is my engagement with the Learner Voice, when I get to personally meet tutor group representatives from right across the College. This connection and direct feedback enables us to improve year-on-year. Learner Voice is supported by the Learner Leadership Team, who represent different curriculum areas, working with College leaders to introduce and embed new ideas and improvements.



Each year our students' achievements continue to amaze me. I look forward to welcoming you to our Outstanding College in September.

John Laramy CBE
Principal and Chief Executive

YOUR FUTURE★

We know choosing your next steps can feel a little daunting, but we're here to help you every step of the way.



Ofsted Outstanding

We're an Ofsted Outstanding education provider. Exeter College was the first College in the country to achieve the highest judgement in both elements of Ofsted's new enhanced inspections, being both 'Outstanding' and also 'Strong' for our approach to meeting the skills needs of the area. On top of this, our Apprenticeship provision is award-winning, using key links with industry to help students make the most of their experience.



Our students

Our students make us. That's why we invest in our students to make sure we support them throughout College and beyond. We pride ourselves on a whole-person approach to education; helping to develop you inside the classroom as well as beyond it. Our specialist support teams ensure all students have the tools, and people, available to make College the experience they want it to be. There are a huge range of exciting enrichment opportunities to get involved with through our EXtra programme which gives all students the chance to grow, develop and learn outside of the classroom. We're passionate believers in using the feedback of our learners to continue to improve, that's why the Principal personally oversees our 'Learner Voice' sessions, where nominated Tutor Reps give direct feedback on their College experience. Students can also join the Learner Leadership Team (LLT) to discuss learner feedback and suggest improvements.



A world-class learning environment

Our specialist campuses provide learners with a world-class learning environment that represents the workplace. Our Learning Resource Centres, complete with Mac suites and IT labs, enable you to have the very best tech to enhance your College experience.

Wherever you're studying with us, you'll be learning in an environment that reflects the industry, helping prepare you for your future. We also work in partnership with leading businesses, including the BBC, Exeter Chiefs and Exeter City Football Club to ensure we're constantly developing our education offer in line with industry, embedding learning beyond the curriculum.



Specialist lecturers

Our lecturers are specialists in their field. This means they're true experts in the subjects. Our lecturers are not only great in the classroom (or workshop), but actively involved in their industry, using their expert knowledge to help our learners stand out from the crowd after studying with us.



Digital innovators

Digital Learning is embedded in our offer and this work was recognised when the College was awarded a prestigious Queen's Anniversary Prize. We work closely with industry partners like Microsoft to ensure the technologies you use and skills you develop are relevant for workplaces of the future. We have also been recognised as an Apple Authorised Training Centre for Education in App Development, which demonstrates our commitment to exceptional digital learning opportunities for students.



Our values

Our values of Ambition, Collaboration and Energy are at the heart of all our relationships and underpin everything we do.



We promote discussions around our values so students can discover what they mean to them and how they are demonstrated in their everyday lives. By living these values, we aim to create a productive working environment for our staff and a positive learning environment for our students.

YOUR SUCCESS★

Our students continually excel academically and in extracurricular activities during their time with us. We aspire to teach and prepare our students for success beyond their exams to ensure they can progress to inspirational opportunities at leading universities, further study or directly into their chosen career.

We have significant experience and an excellent track record of supporting students to gain entry to the most competitive university places in the UK and beyond.

We are extremely proud that A Level students at Exeter College consistently outperform national averages. The class of 2024 were no exception, with an overall A Level pass rate of 99.5%, ahead of the national average of 97%, with 26 A Level subjects achieving a remarkable 100% pass rate, exceeding even last year's outcome. 57% of A Level grades were at the highest A*, A or B, classified as 'high grades', exceeding the national average. A*-C grades were also impressive with 83% of students achieving these grades, with the national average sitting at 76%.

These fantastic results mean our students can progress to their aspirational next steps such as attending the Universities of Oxford or Cambridge, renowned conservatoires and nationally competitive Apprenticeship places.

Exeter College students completing Applied Advanced Level programmes also achieved

exceptional results with an overall pass rate of 99.2%. Over 50% of learners studying vocational courses achieved high grades with many vocational and T Level courses achieving a 100% pass rate. Many of them have secured competitive university places alongside their A Level peers in prestigious fields such as Medicine or are progressing directly into their chosen career or starting higher Apprenticeships.

In addition to this, 35 students completed the International Baccalaureate Diploma Programme and achieved an average point score of 35.3, which is significantly higher than the world average of 30.3. Ten students achieved an impressive score of 40 points or more with one student receiving a rare 45 out of 45. 39 points is the equivalent of achieving three A Levels with the grades of A* A* A*.

We support all our students on to their next steps, providing individual advice and guidance with our Future Steps Team, as well as students' personal tutors keeping them on track. See page 50 for more.



YOUR GUIDE★

We know deciding what to do after school can be difficult but this guide includes everything you need to know about making the right choices and finding out about all things Exeter College.

1

Your choice

Turn to pages 9-12 for information about what we offer, how to choose the right course for you and what level to study at. All the courses we offer are listed on pages 7-8.

2

Your College

Information about where you will study can be found on pages 25-32. This section also contains a map that shows the location of key transport links in relation to our College buildings. You can also find out about how you can travel to your classes, see page 33.

For details about timetables, EXtra (everything you can do at College outside of your courses), support and more, please see pages 35-50.

3

Your application

There are six simple steps from school to College and you can find out more about the application process on pages 51-54.

4

Still not sure?

If you need any help deciding which course might be best for you, please contact our College Advice Team on cat@exe-coll.ac.uk, call **01392 400600**, or turn to page 54.

Back to
Content Page

Back to
Take Your Pick Index

Back to A Levels and
Academic Study Index

Back to Vocational
Courses Index

I feel really comfortable at College - the vibe and atmosphere is lovely. The teachers do their job amazingly - they make classes fun with lots of activities.

Tyler, studying Light Vehicle Maintenance and Repair Level 2 Diploma.



TAKE YOUR PICK★

Please see below for a list of the wide range of courses we offer.

VOCATIONAL AND TECHNICAL FULL TIME PROGRAMMES

These are work-related qualifications and are studied as single full time programmes and can't be combined. More on pages 19-20.

Art and Design

Art and Design Level 1	97
Art and Design Level 2	56
Creative Practice: Art, Design and Communication Level 3	57-58
Fashion and Textiles Level 3	57
Fine Art Level 3	57
Graphic Design Level 3	58
Photography Level 3	58
(UAL) Foundation Diploma in Art and Design Level 3+	62

Automotive

Vehicle Maintenance and Repair - Light Vehicle Mechanical Level 1	64
Vehicle Maintenance and Repair - Light Vehicle Mechanical Level 2	64
Automotive: Maintenance, Installation and Repair - Light and Electric Vehicles Level 3	65

Business

Retail and Customer Services Level 1	98
Business Level 2	69
Business Level 3	69
Business - Management and Administration Level 3	70
Finance and Accounting Level 3	70
Legal Services Level 3	71
Marketing Level 3	71

Construction and the Built Environment

Construction Skills Level 1	76
Architectural Joinery Level 2	77
Bricklaying Level 2	77
Electrical Installation Level 2	77
Maintenance Operations Level 2	76
Plumbing Level 2	78
Site Carpentry Level 2	78
Construction: Design, Surveying and Planning Level 3	78

Dance, Drama, Performing Arts and Production

Performing and Production Arts Level 2	84
Performing and Production Arts (Acting) Level 3	85
Performing and Production Arts (Musical Theatre) Level 3	85
Dance Level 3	86

Engineering and Aerospace

Engineering Level 2	88
Aeronautical Engineering Level 3	90
Design and Development for Engineering and Manufacturing Level 3	89
Engineering Level 3	88
Engineering: Machining and Toolmaking Technologies Level 3	89
Engineering: Machining and Toolmaking Technologies (Hepco Academy) Level 3	90

Foundation Learning and Inclusion

Independence Gateway Entry Level	96
Progression Gateway Entry Level	96
Active Industries Level 1	97
Art and Design Level 1	97
Care Level 1	97
Creative Tech Level 1	98

Retail and Customer Services Level 1	98
GCSE Fast Track Level 2	96

Hairdressing, Beauty and Make-Up Artistry

Introduction to the Hair or Beauty Sector Level 1	100
Barbering Level 2	101
Beauty Therapy Level 2	103-104
Hair and Media Make-Up Level 2	105
Women's and Men's Hairdressing Level 2	102
Barbering Level 3	101
Body and Spa Therapy Level 3	104
Fashion, Theatre and Media Make-Up Artistry Level 3	105
Hairdressing Level 3	103
Nail Technology Level 3	105

Healthcare, Childcare and Uniformed Protective Services

Care Level 1	97
Health and Social Care Level 2	107
Education and Early Years Level 3	110
Health and Social Care Level 3	108
Health (Nursing and Midwifery) Level 3	108
Public Services (Uniformed Protective Services) Level 3	111

Hospitality and Catering

Catering Craft (and Food Service) Level 1	113
Professional Cookery (and Food Service) Level 1	114
Michael Caines Academy - Professional Cookery (and Food Service) Level 1	114

Information Technology

Creative Tech Level 1	98
Digital Level 2	125
Esports - Production and Management Level 3	125
IT - Software Development and Programming Level 3	126
IT - Networking and Hardware Technician Level 3	127
IT - Digital Solutions Level 3	128

Media and Film

Creative Tech Level 1	98
Creative Media Production and Technology Level 2	142
Creative Media Production and Technology (Journalism) Level 3	143
Creative Media Production and Technology (TV and Film) Level 3	143
Media Broadcast and Production Level 3	143

Music

Music Performance and Production (Music Technology/Production Pathway) Level 3	146
Music Performance and Production (Performance Pathway) Level 3	147

Outdoor Adventure

Sport (Outdoor and Adventurous Activities) Level 2	150
Sport and Outdoor Activities Level 3	150

Science

Applied Science Level 3	154
-------------------------	-----

Sport and Fitness

Active Industries Level 1	97
Physical Activity, Fitness and Exercise Science (Fitness Instructor) Level 2	160
Sport Level 2	159
Sport - Exeter City Football Development Programme Level 2	160
Physical Activity, Fitness and Exercise Science (Personal Trainer) Level 3	161
Sport and Exercise Science Level 3	163


Sport - Fitness and Coaching Level 3	161
Sport - Exeter City Football Development Programme Level 3	162
Sport - Performance and Excellence Level 3	162

Travel and Tourism

Aviation and Introduction to Airline Cabin Crew Level 2	167
Travel and Tourism Level 2	167
Travel and Tourism/Aviation (with pathways) Level 3	168-169

A LEVEL AND BTEC EQUIVALENTS

These courses are for those wanting to progress from GCSEs to the next level of academic study. They are combinable subjects. See pages 13-14 for full information.

Look for this icon  on the course pages. This means you can combine that course with other courses with this icon to create a full time programme of study.

Art and Design

3-Dimensional Design (Product Design)	59
Fashion and Textiles	59
Film and Video - Art, Craft and Design	60
Fine Art	60
Graphic Communication	61
Photography	61

Business

Business	72
----------	----

Drama, Performance and Production

Drama and Theatre	86
-------------------	----

English Language and English Literature

English Language	93
English Literature	93

Humanities and Social Sciences

Classical Civilisation	119
Early Modern History	120
Geography	119
Later Modern History	120
Law	120
Philosophy	121
Politics	121
Psychology	122
Religious Studies	122
Sociology	122

Information Technology

IT BTEC National Extended Certificate	128
---------------------------------------	-----

Languages

French	136
German	137
Spanish	137

Mathematics

Core Maths Level 3 Certificate	139
Double Mathematics	140
Economics	139
Mathematics	140

Media and Film

Film and Video - Art, Craft and Design	60
Film Studies	144
Media Studies	144

Music

Music	147
Music (Performance) BTEC National Certificate/Extended Certificate	148
Music Technology (Production) BTEC Certificate/Extended Certificate	148

Science

Biology	154
Chemistry	155
Computer Science	156
Environmental Science	156
Geology	157
Human Biology Level 3 Certificate/Extended Certificate	155
Physics	157

Sport and Fitness

Physical Education	163
--------------------	-----

INTERNATIONAL BACCALAUREATE

This is an internationally recognised qualification, studied full time. For full information see pages 131-133.

APPRENTICESHIPS

Apprenticeships will take you in to the world of work, with one day in College to further develop your learning and skills. See pages 21-24 for full information.

Autocare Technician	65
Heavy Vehicle Service and Maintenance Technician	66
Motor Vehicle Service and Maintenance Technician (Light Vehicle)	66
Assistant Accountant	72
Business Administrator	73
Multi-Channel Marketer	73
Step into Business (Customer Service)	73
Human Resources Support	74
Team Leader/Supervisor	74
Architectural Joinery	79-80
Bricklayer	80
Building Services Engineering Technician	82
Civil Engineering Technician	82
Construction Support Technician	82
Craft Bricklayer	80
Installation and Maintenance Electrician	81
Plumbing and Domestic Heating Technician	81
Property Maintenance Operative	79
Site Carpentry	79-80
Roofer	81
Aircraft Maintenance Technician	91
Engineering Operative	91
Engineering Technician	91
Hairdressing	103
Adult Care Worker	109
Lead Adult Care Worker	109
Dental Nursing	109
Early Years Practitioner/Educator	110
Teaching Assistant	111
Butcher	115
Commis Chef/Production Chef	115
Chef de Partie/Senior Production Chef	116
Hospitality Supervisor	116
Hospitality Team Member	115
Data Technician	129
Digital Support Technician	130
Information Communications Technician	129
Software Development Technician	130
Outdoor Activity Instructor	151
Community Activator Coach	164
Personal Training - Health and Fitness (Gym Based)	164

CHOOSE YOUR PATH★

Back to
Content Page

Back to
Take Your Pick Index

Back to A Levels and
Academic Study Index

Back to Vocational
Courses Index

HOW TO DECIDE WHAT TO STUDY AT EXETER COLLEGE.

1. Think about your interests and goals

Think about the subjects you currently enjoy and whether you would like to study them at the next level. Remember, if you are choosing something you haven't studied before, it is essential to do lots of research to make sure you know what you are signing up for.

Identify your strengths. Spend some time thinking about the subjects you are good at, and the skills and qualities that you have. What course will match up with these?

Do you have a plan for university or are you aiming for a particular career? If so, it is important to choose courses at College that will meet the entry requirements for your future plans. Spend some time researching potential options after College in order to make an informed decision now. Some useful websites to use are: nationalcareers.service.gov.uk, prospects.ac.uk and careerpilot.org.uk.

2. Understand your level of study

You can study at Entry Level, Level 1, 2 or 3 after school. The level you start at depends on your current abilities and school results. You can move your way up through the levels until you have completed Level 3, then you can progress on to university level at College or university or find employment. See page 50 for information on your next steps after Level 3.

The information on these pages gives you an overview of entry requirements and is a guide to what you may need for your chosen level. See pages 7-8 for the full listing of courses we offer at each level and see pages 21-24 for Apprenticeships.

If you need any help making your choice, contact our College Advice Team on cat@exe-coll.ac.uk, call **01392 400600** or see page 54 for more information.

Entry Level	Level 1	Level 2	Level 3
Foundation Studies			
		GCSE	
		Apprenticeships	
	Vocational and Technical full time programmes		
			A Levels
			IB Diploma
			T Levels

IMPORTANT INFORMATION:

In some circumstances, or where you have extra experience, the course entry requirements may be different. Please ask us. We consider every application on an individual basis and discuss your qualifications at your interview to find the most appropriate course for you. We may have to change our entry requirements through the year and all courses are subject to review.



I chose subjects that really fascinate me, they complement each other well and will help me with my goal of studying biomedicine in the future.

Ved, studying Biology, Chemistry and Further Mathematics A Levels.

Continuing to study Maths and English at Exeter College

If you have not already achieved a grade 4 in GCSE English Language and/or Maths, you will need to continue to work towards achieving these core qualifications alongside your other courses when you come to College. If you are still in school and you aren't sure if you will achieve grade 4s or higher in GCSE Maths and English by the time you come to College, please don't worry! Many of our full time courses have timetables designed to provide an opportunity for you to resit GCSE Maths and English with us, and our Apprenticeship courses also offer Maths and English sessions when you join us in College. We will talk to you about this during your interview, or during enrolment, and we will make sure you are on the right course to ensure you can progress and succeed in your chosen area of study.

If you do need to continue with Maths and English when you come to College, you will have a fresh and exciting experience with us that will help you progress towards your future goals and ambitions. Our Maths and English classes are very different to school, with a focus on engagement and building your confidence in these subjects. We know that these subjects can be challenging at times, so our approach is based on supporting you to strengthen your skills to help you to build your confidence. Our focus on engaging lessons, with a wealth of exam expertise within the team, means you will have a positive experience working towards your Maths and English with us.

ENTRY REQUIREMENTS BY LEVEL

Back to
Content Page

Back to
Take Your Pick Index

Back to A Levels and
Academic Study Index

Back to Vocational
Courses Index

LEVEL 3

A Levels

GCSE grades: Eight GCSEs at grade 4 or above, including English Language and Maths. Some courses require subject specific entry criteria. Please see individual course listings for further information.

Types of course: Three A Levels or two A Levels and a BTEC Certificate, plus Extend (see page 15).

What next? You can progress to university, a university level course or Apprenticeship at College or to employment.

LEVEL 3

T Levels

GCSE grades: Six GCSEs at grade 4 or above, including English Language and Maths. Learners progressing from a Level 2 course will need to have successfully completed an appropriate Level 2 course, along with GCSE English Language and GCSE Maths at grade 4 or above (or equivalent).

Types of course: See pages 17-18 for further information.

What next? You can progress to university, a university level course or Apprenticeship at College or to employment.

LEVEL 3

Level 3 vocational and technical full time programmes

GCSE grades: Five GCSEs at grade 4 or above, including English Language and Maths or a good pass with a full Level 2 qualification. Learners progressing from a Level 2 course will need a BTEC Level 2 Diploma, along with GCSE English Language and GCSE Maths at grade 4 or above (or equivalent).

Types of course: Vocational and Level 3 Diploma courses or an Advanced Apprenticeship, UAL Diploma, NVQ and VRQ.

What next? You can progress to university, a university level course or Apprenticeship at College or to employment.

LEVEL 3

International Baccalaureate (IB)

GCSE grades: Eight GCSEs at grade 6 or above, including English Language and Maths. Some courses require subject specific entry criteria. Please see pages 131-133 for further information.

What next? You can progress to university in the UK or abroad once you complete the International Baccalaureate. You can also move to a university level course or Apprenticeship here at Exeter College or on to employment.

LEVEL 2

Level 2 (Vocational)

GCSE grades: Five GCSEs at grade 3 or above, including English Language and Maths or a Level 1 qualification at merit grade.

Types of course: BTEC Level 2, T Level Foundation course, Apprenticeship, GCSE, UAL Diploma, NVQ, VRQ, GCSE Fast Track.

What next? You can move on to a full time vocational or technical Level 3 course or an Advanced Apprenticeship. From GCSE Fast Track you can progress on to A Levels.

LEVEL 1

Level 1 (Vocational)

GCSE grades: Four GCSEs at grade 2 or above, normally including English Language and Maths.

Types of course: BTEC Level 1 Diploma, NVQ.

What next? You can move on to a vocational or technical Level 2 course or an Apprenticeship.

ENTRY

Entry Level

GCSE grades: No formal qualifications.

Types of course: Independence Gateway, Progression Gateway.

What next? You can move on to a Level 1 course, traineeship or internship.

YOUR CHOICE



My industry placement is brilliant. I have learnt lots, met great people and gained new skills. It has helped me discover what I want to do for a career. T Levels are really well-rounded courses, with a nice mix of classroom-based learning as well as a work placement.

Naomi, studying Construction (Design, Surveying and Planning) T Level.

A LEVELS AND ACADEMIC STUDY★

A Levels, AS Levels, BTEC Extended Certificates

A Levels are ideal if you enjoyed your GCSEs and are ready to move up to the next level of academic study. Most students apply for three subjects and an Extend option and we will offer advice and guidance at interview to ensure that you have chosen the best programme of study for you. Any A Level subject can be combined with other A Levels or a BTEC Certificate plus Extend to form a four-part programme. After a year at Exeter College, in the majority of A Level subjects, you will receive a standalone AS Level qualification. See the full course information for details of which subjects offer an AS Level in the first year.

BTEC Certificates and Extended Certificates

BTEC courses are accepted by universities (they have equivalent UCAS points) and students can choose to combine one with two A Levels.

Picking a good combination

We have included information on each course entry about what other options that course combines well with. Common combinations include ones which have similar topics such as Geography and Environmental Science or Physical Education with Biology. Other courses

which work well together are ones which complement each other in terms of their approach and skills required. For example, a mix of Maths and Science courses with a Modern Language, or with a Humanities course, such as Sociology or History.

However, it is important that you choose subjects you feel you really enjoy and that will provide you with a basis for your future career. We will support you to find the best combination of subjects for you.

Some degrees and universities can be highly specific about A Level combinations and grade requirements, so when deciding what to pick, it is a good idea to check out what sort of combination might work well for your potential next steps. You can also enhance your progression options with a suitable Extend course, for example, Medical Technologies to support Veterinary and Medical Science applications. You are welcome to chat to our College Advice Team (see page 54) for guidance prior to your interview or you can explore options online, for example with the UCAS website: **UCAS.com** or **informedchoices.ac.uk**

The Extended Project Qualification (EPQ)

This is a research project that can be taken alongside an A Level study programme in your second year. See page 15 for further information.

Student programme of study - you will choose:



A LEVEL COURSES BY SUBJECT AREA

Art and Design

3-Dimensional Design (Product Design) - Grow your understanding of 3-Dimensional (3D) art and design.

Fashion and Textiles - A practical course that will enhance your creative and visual recording skills.

Film and Video - Art, Craft and Design - An ideal course for budding film makers.

Fine Art - A challenging course which encourages students to pursue individual creative investigations.

Graphic Communication - Develop your own designs in traditional and digital media.

Photography - Develop advanced photography skills and express yourself as a creative individual.

Business

Business - A good introduction to a career in business.

Drama, Performing Arts and Production

Drama and Theatre - Combine practical performance with theoretical work.

English Language and English Literature

English Language - This course focuses on how we communicate across a range of contexts.

English Literature - Study a wide variety of texts, covering the major literary genres of poetry, prose and drama.

Humanities and Social Sciences

Classical Civilisation - Study the culture and society of Graeco-Roman antiquity and its impact upon the modern world.

Early Modern History (1485-1799) - Go back deeper into history and develop an understanding of a range of historic events.

Geography - Study both human and physical geography through a variety of topics.

Later Modern History (1780-1991) - Learn about major events in the recent past, develop on themes from GCSE.

Law - Gain an understanding of the English legal system and three areas of substantive law in practice.

Philosophy - Gain an introductory knowledge of philosophy as an academic subject.

Politics - Gain an understanding of the British political system and examine political ideologies and global power.

Psychology - Develop scientific skills in research methods and analysis and the use of theory to develop explanations of individual and social behaviour.

Religious Studies - Gain an insight into some of the key aspects of religion and ethical issues in contemporary society.

Sociology - This course gives you knowledge about contemporary society, social processes and social change.

Information Technology

IT BTEC National Extended Certificate - Prepares you for employment with enhanced IT use, with the most commonly in demand software packages.

Languages

French - This course constitutes an integrated study with a focus on language, culture and society.

German - You will develop your language ability by practising listening, speaking, reading and writing.

Spanish - Build on your knowledge and skills acquired at GCSE.

Mathematics

Core Maths Certificate - Use maths and statistics to make logical and reasoned arguments in a variety of contexts. Please note, this is a one year course which can only be taken as a fourth option alongside three A Levels instead of an Extend option. It is an equivalent to an AS Level. 139

59 **Double Mathematics** - Explore mathematical relationships in far greater depth with pure and applied maths, including statistics. 140

59 **Economics** - Find out about economic forces and how they shape the world around us. 139

60 **Mathematics** - Take your mathematical knowledge to the next stage by studying pure and applied mathematics. 140

Media and Film

61 **Film and Video - Art, Craft and Design** - An ideal course for budding film makers. 60

61 **Film Studies** - Study different genres of film while also producing your own material. 144

72 **Media Studies** - Study different forms of media while producing your own material. 144

Music

86 **Music** - Learn techniques of performance, harmony and composition and gain a historical perspective. 147

93 **Music (Performance) BTEC National Certificate/Extended Certificate** - For those of you with a good level of instrumental technique and some performance experience who want to develop their skills in a practical, industry-relevant way. 148

93 **Music Technology (Production) BTEC Certificate/Extended Certificate** - Develop your skills in sound recording, sequencing and mixing, applying them to a broad range of music styles and genres. 148

Science

120 **Biology** - Study the subject in great depth to understand biological principles from the biochemistry of a cell to whole organisms. 154

119 **Chemistry** - Understand the chemical world, what drives reactions and how these can be used to build a better society. 155

120 **Computer Science** - Ideal if you love mathematical analysis programming and want to work in computer science, software engineering or games development. 156

120 **Environmental Science** - This course is ideal for those who have a keen interest in the sustainability of our planet through an understanding of the key scientific principles involved. 156

121 **Geology** - A culmination of science and physical geography, giving an understanding of the earth we live on. 157

122 **Human Biology Certificate/Extended Certificate** - This exciting course will develop applied knowledge, understanding and skills in Applied Human Biology, particularly in the context of medical science. 155

122 **Physics** - Explore the fundamental forces and principles which underlie the building blocks of the universe. 157

Sport and Fitness

128 **Physical Education** - Gain a practical and theoretical introduction to the various disciplines involved in physical education. 163

Look out for this icon in the course information



You can combine that course with other courses with this icon to create a full time programme of study

EXTEND★

Extend is a unique, exciting and stretching academic study programme for A Level students, aimed at helping you to maximise your potential. If you are planning to study an A Level programme at Exeter College you will need to enrol on a four-element programme.

This will commonly consist of three core A Levels (or a combination of two A Levels and a BTEC Extended Certificate) and an 'Extend' option, which can be selected from a wide range of courses, depending on individual interests and potential progression plans beyond College. If you're a high achiever who will thrive on the academic challenges of studying A Levels, then you may choose an additional A Level as the fourth element (subject to GCSE grades). Some students will also be involved in a Sports Academy instead of an Extend option, because of the extra commitment with training and fixtures.

Our aim is to provide you with an enriched academic experience, while helping to develop a curious and questioning mind. Extend will help to prepare you for your next steps beyond College and develop the types of skills that universities and employers are looking for. There are lots of different opportunities available, for example, you could study subject areas that you are unable to do at A Level but may wish to study at degree level, such as International Relations or Meteorology. You could further enhance your skills to support with university applications such as Medical Technologies or Sports Therapy. Or perhaps you might like to develop your interest in a particular area such as dance or improving your language skills in French or Spanish. This is just a taster of what is available, for a full list of activities please visit our website: exe-coll.ac.uk/extend

THE EXTENDED PROJECT QUALIFICATION (EPQ)★

The EPQ is a research project that can be taken alongside an A Level study programme in your second year, with the preparation for this starting in the summer term of year one.

Students can take inspiration for their project from a topic they may want to study at university, a career to which they aspire, or a subject that they wish to explore further. Research will culminate in a dissertation or, in the case of practical projects,

creation of an artefact, such as a production or a performance, alongside a portfolio of evidence documenting your project journey to include evidence of planning, target setting and reflections. The qualification is worth 50% of a full A Level (up to 28 UCAS points) and is valued by universities as excellent preparation for higher education study. For further information visit exe-coll.ac.uk/epq

INTERNATIONAL BACCALAUREATE★

The International Baccalaureate (IB) is an internationally recognised qualification made up of six subjects, including English, Maths, Science, a modern foreign language, a Humanities subject and an elective which may be a second Humanities, Language or Science subject. You also get involved in community projects and write a research-based essay. The course is equivalent to a full A Level programme and involves exams and coursework. See pages 131-133 for more information and entry requirements.

YOUR CHOICE



I chose the IB because it keeps my options open as to what I can do after College. There are so many opportunities available to you on the IB and it's a lovely close-knit, friendly atmosphere.

Martha, studying the International Baccalaureate.

T LEVELS★

What are they?

T Levels are technical qualifications equivalent to A Levels. They are designed to give learners a route to university or industry that combines academic study with an industry placement so that you can relate what you study to the profession you hope to work in. Your T Level will help you to step straight into your chosen career, an Apprenticeship, higher technical qualification or a degree.

Who are T Levels for?

T Levels are ideal for post-GCSE students who want to get into a skilled job. T Levels have been developed in collaboration with employers and businesses, therefore you will get the knowledge, skills and experience that employers are looking for in your chosen career sector.

What is different about T Levels?

All T Levels include an industry placement with an employer so that students can apply their learning in a real workplace environment. Your industry placement is an invaluable opportunity to make a positive contribution, as well as develop the skills and behaviours required in the profession.

Around 80% of time will be spent in the classroom with the remaining 20% being spent on placement. This differs to an Apprenticeship, which is typically 80% on the job and 20% in the classroom and is more suited to those who feel ready to enter the workforce at 16. T Levels are a technical and academic alternative to A Levels.

Can T Levels take you to university?

Yes, they can. T Levels will primarily prepare students to move into a skilled job but can also lead to further technical training, such as higher technical qualifications, Higher Apprenticeships or a degree if you don't want to move straight into work. A T Level can be used for UCAS points, with a starred distinction at T Level worth the equivalent of 168 UCAS points (the same as three A Levels at A*, A*, A*).

How do I apply?


Applications for Exeter College open in October for entry in September 2025 and we encourage Year 11 students to apply early in the academic year. This will ensure that students have their interview prior to GCSE exam time. The entry requirements for all our courses are on the relevant pages in the guide and will be available on our website. Visit us at the next Open Event to find out more or contact our College Advice Team on **01392 400600** or email **cat@exe-coll.ac.uk**

Exeter College currently delivers the following T Levels:

- Automotive: Maintenance, Installation and Repair - Light and Electric Vehicles
- Business - Management and Administration
- Construction: Design, Surveying and Planning
- Design and Development for Engineering and Manufacturing
- Education and Childcare
- Engineering: Machining and Toolmaking Technologies
- Engineering: Machining and Toolmaking Technologies (Hepco Academy)
- Finance and Accounting
- Health (Nursing and Midwifery)
- IT - Software Development and Programming
- IT - Networking and Hardware Technician
- Legal Services
- Marketing
- Media, Broadcast and Production

Don't yet have the GCSE qualifications to apply?

We also offer **T Level Foundation** courses. These include a range of topics that will develop your skills and knowledge at Level 2 in order for you to progress to a T Level (Level 3) course or enter the workplace. You will have classroom lessons, including theory and practical elements. You will also continue to study GCSE Maths and English, if you do not have a grade 4 or above. Your work will be assessed through examination, coursework and an employer-based project. You will also undertake a 30-hour work placement in a related field. Find out more in the course sections of the guide.



I chose a T Level so I could gain valuable experience in industry as well as study for a qualification. My placement is very enjoyable as I gain industry-focused knowledge, experience and skills within a large company.

Daniel, studying Construction (Design, Surveying and Planning) T Level.



Back to
Content Page

Back to
Take Your Pick Index

Back to A Levels and
Academic Study Index

Back to Vocational
Courses Index

VOCATIONAL AND TECHNICAL EXCELLENCE★

Vocational courses can be studied at Level 1, 2 or 3 depending on your GCSE results. They combine practical learning with academic subject and theory content. These are career focused qualifications which give students the skills, subject knowledge and experience to pursue a variety of careers within their chosen sector, whilst also providing a clear route to university or an Apprenticeship, depending on their chosen path.

Most subjects will include some form of external assessment and assessment through coursework. Level 3 vocational programmes of study will have built-in work experience placements and/or work-related learning so that students get first-hand experience of working within their sector.

Vocational courses are standalone courses which usually cannot be combined alongside other subjects/courses.

Students will be taught by subject and industry experts in dedicated facilities with industry standard resources. Courses at Exeter College also have fantastic links to employers.

Level 1 and Level 2 courses are studied in one year and students can usually progress from these to the next level. Level 3 qualifications are typically studied over two years and they are equivalent to three A Levels and will allow entry to university level study. We offer T Levels (see pages 17-18), Level 3 qualifications, UAL qualifications and other vocational courses called NVQ or VRQ. NVQs and VRQs are practical courses that prepare students for the workplace. Students can progress from a Level 2 NVQ on to a Level 3 NVQ.

We offer a large range of qualifications. See pages 7-8 for the full listing. Full information about different levels of study can be found on pages 11-12. If you would like help and guidance to make the right choice please contact our College Advice Team on cat@exe-coll.ac.uk or call **01392 400600**.

VOCATIONAL COURSES BY LEVEL★

These courses are studied on their own and are not combined with other courses.

Entry Level and Level 1 qualifications

Active Industries	97
Art and Design	97
Care	97
Catering Craft (and Food Service)	113
Construction Skills	76
Creative Tech	98
Independence Gateway	96
Introduction to the Hair or Beauty Sector	100
Professional Cookery (and Food Service)	114
Professional Cookery - Michael Caines Academy (and Food Service)	114
Progression Gateway	96
Retail and Customer Services	98
Vehicle Maintenance and Repair - Light Vehicle Mechanical	64

Level 2 qualifications

Aviation and Introduction to Airline Cabin Crew	167
Architectural Joinery	77
Art and Design	56
Barbering	101
Beauty Therapy	103-104
Bricklaying	77
Business	69
Creative Media Production and Technology	142
Digital	125
Electrical Installation	77
Engineering	88
GCSE Fast Track	96
Hair and Media Make-Up	105
Health and Social Care	107
Maintenance Operations	76
Performing and Production Arts	84
Physical Activity, Fitness and Exercise Science (Fitness Instructor)	160
Plumbing	78
Site Carpentry	78
Sport	159
Sport - Exeter City Football Development Programme	160
Sport (Outdoor and Adventurous Activities)	150
Travel and Tourism	167
Vehicle Maintenance and Repair - Light Vehicle Mechanical	64
Women's and Men's Hairdressing	102

Level 3 qualifications

Aeronautical Engineering	90
Applied Science	154
Barbering	101
Body and Spa Therapy	104
Business	69
Creative Media Production and Technology (Journalism)	143
Creative Media Production and Technology (TV and Film)	143
Creative Practice: Art, Design and Communication (various routes)	57-58
Dance	86
Engineering	88
Esports - Production and Management	125
Fashion and Textiles	57
Fashion, Theatre and Media Make-Up Artistry	105
Fine Art	57
Graphic Design	58
Hairdressing	103
Health and Social Care	108
IT - Digital Solutions	128
Music Performance and Production (Music Technology/ Production Pathway)	146
Music Performance and Production (Performance Pathway)	147
Nail Technology	105
Performing and Production Arts (Acting)	85
Performing and Production Arts (Musical Theatre)	85
Photography	58
Physical Activity, Fitness and Exercise Science (Personal Trainer)	161
Public Services (Uniformed Protective Services)	111
Sport and Exercise Science	163
Sport - Fitness and Coaching	161
Sport - Exeter City Football Development Programme	162
Sport and Outdoor Activities	150
Sport - Performance and Excellence	162
Travel and Tourism/Aviation (with pathways)	168-169
University of the Arts London Foundation in Art and Design	62

T Level qualifications

Automotive: Maintenance, Installation and Repair - Light and Electric Vehicles	65
Business - Management and Administration	70
Construction: Design, Surveying and Planning	78
Design and Development for Engineering and Manufacturing	89
Education and Early Years	110
Engineering: Machining and Toolmaking Technologies	89
Engineering: Machining and Toolmaking Technologies (Hepco Academy)	90
Finance and Accounting	70
Health	108
IT - Software Development and Programming	126
IT - Networking and Hardware Technician	127
Legal Services	71
Media, Broadcast and Production	143
Marketing	71

Gaining a qualification in this industry is a great way of furthering my career. I'm able to work and gain knowledge while doing what I love.

Oliver, Hospitality Apprentice.

Last year we matched over 500 Apprentices with an employer.

OFSTED OUTSTANDING APPRENTICESHIPS★

Recognised as an 'Expert Provider' by the Department of Education, we take pride in our role as one of the UK's leading providers in Apprenticeships. With state-of-the-art facilities and a thriving community of over 2,000 Apprentices, we serve as a dynamic hub for growth and achievement. Through partnerships with 1000+ employers and offering 85+ Apprenticeships, we are one of the largest providers of Apprenticeships in Devon and Cornwall.

Want to earn while you learn?

Apprenticeships are an exciting alternative to full time study, where you gain workplace skills and experience, as well as a qualification - all while getting paid.

As an Apprentice you will be employed by a business, spending most of your week at your place of work, typically with one day per week at College to further develop your learning and skills. Our courses are available to anyone aged 16 and above.

Apprenticeships are designed to take you from full time education into the world of work.

If you are organised and motivated and want to take your first step on the career ladder an Apprenticeship is a fantastic opportunity to achieve this.

As well as Level 2 and 3 Apprenticeships listed in this guide, the College also delivers Level 4, 5 and 6 Apprenticeships in certain areas, meaning the sky is the limit if you want to keep progressing.

We offer Maths and English support to any of our Apprentices who don't have the qualifications required for their chosen programme.

1

COMPLETE YOUR COLLEGE APPLICATION.

Apply online - it's really easy and you will get an immediate acknowledgment email. Alternatively, you can download and print an application form or pick one up from College. We recommend you apply as soon as possible to guarantee an early interview. Completing this application is important, as it means we can provide you with important information, and a sector expert who can help you find a job (remember to tick on your application form whether you have already found an Apprenticeship employer or still need to find one). It also means we may be able to offer you a back-up option on another course in case you don't find an Apprenticeship job or you change your mind.

2

COME TO AN INTERVIEW.

Once you have completed the online application form, you will be invited to a College interview. You will receive a text and an email with the date, time and location. This will be an informal meeting with a member of our team to provide you with an offer* and important information on your next steps.

*If you do not have an Apprenticeship Employer at this point, you will receive a conditional offer.

3

WE'LL SUPPORT YOUR JOB SEARCH.

Last year, our expert team matched over 500 young people with an Apprenticeship job. We will be with you every step of the way to find your employer of choice.

One of our sector specific Advisers will contact you to see how you are getting on with your job search. You can always book a one-to-one session with them to discuss your Apprenticeship job search in more detail.

View the Job Search and Current Job Vacancies pages on the Apprenticeship section of our website exe-coll.ac.uk/apprenticeships

4

WELCOME TO EXETER COLLEGE.

Enrol and join us. When your Apprenticeship job and your College offer are in place we will contact you to enrol at the College. Your course start date and location will be confirmed. You will then be an official Exeter College Apprentice and receive ongoing support and have access to our fantastic range of student benefits.

[Back to Content Page](#)

[Back to Take Your Pick Index](#)

[Back to A Levels and Academic Study Index](#)

[Back to Vocational Courses Index](#)

I wanted to become an Apprentice so that I could study while I work and get hands-on experience in the industry.

Charlotte, Dental Nurse Apprentice.

Finding an employer

Finding a business to employ you through your Apprenticeship is vital and we are here to help you achieve just that! Some top tips to help you in your search are:

1. Research into companies you may want to work for to find out which ones employ in your area of interest. Call us and we can help you with this
2. Download our handy CV and covering letter templates and guides from the website exe-coll.ac.uk/apprenticeships/job-search
3. Search current job vacancies on our Exeter College website
4. Apply for Apprenticeship job vacancies advertised by employers on their websites
5. Use other job sites such as LinkedIn, Indeed or the Government's 'Find an Apprenticeship' site to find more opportunities
6. Remember that you can always contact employers directly with your CV and covering letter

Keep in regular contact with us so that your dedicated Training and Recruitment Adviser can support you.

There are current job vacancies on our Apprenticeship Vacancies Job Site. These are updated daily, so make sure to check regularly for new jobs. Creating an account makes applying for any of our job vacancies really easy!

How we support you to become an Apprentice

If you are considering an Apprenticeship, but want to find out more, contact us to speak to one of our friendly team. We can work with you to:

- Explore different careers that match your skills and interests
- Learn more about the different companies you could work for
- Find a job from our employer partners network
- Brush up on CV writing
- Practise your job interview skills
- Answer any other questions you have about Apprenticeships



To book:
Call: 01392 400800
Email: apprentices@exe-coll.ac.uk
Pop in: The Apprenticeship and Employment Hub, 37 Queen Street, Exeter, EX4 3SR

HOW TO NAVIGATE OUR DEDICATED APPRENTICESHIP JOB SITE

Click **'MY ACCOUNT'** in the top right-hand corner of the vacancy page and follow the instructions.

Simply register your details and click **'SIGN UP and GET STARTED'**. You can then build your profile, view and apply for vacancies. Remember to stay in touch with your Training and Recruitment Adviser for support.

Contact the Apprenticeship Team on **01392 400800** or apprentices@exe-coll.ac.uk or pop in to the **Apprenticeship and Employment Hub**.



YOUR CHOICE



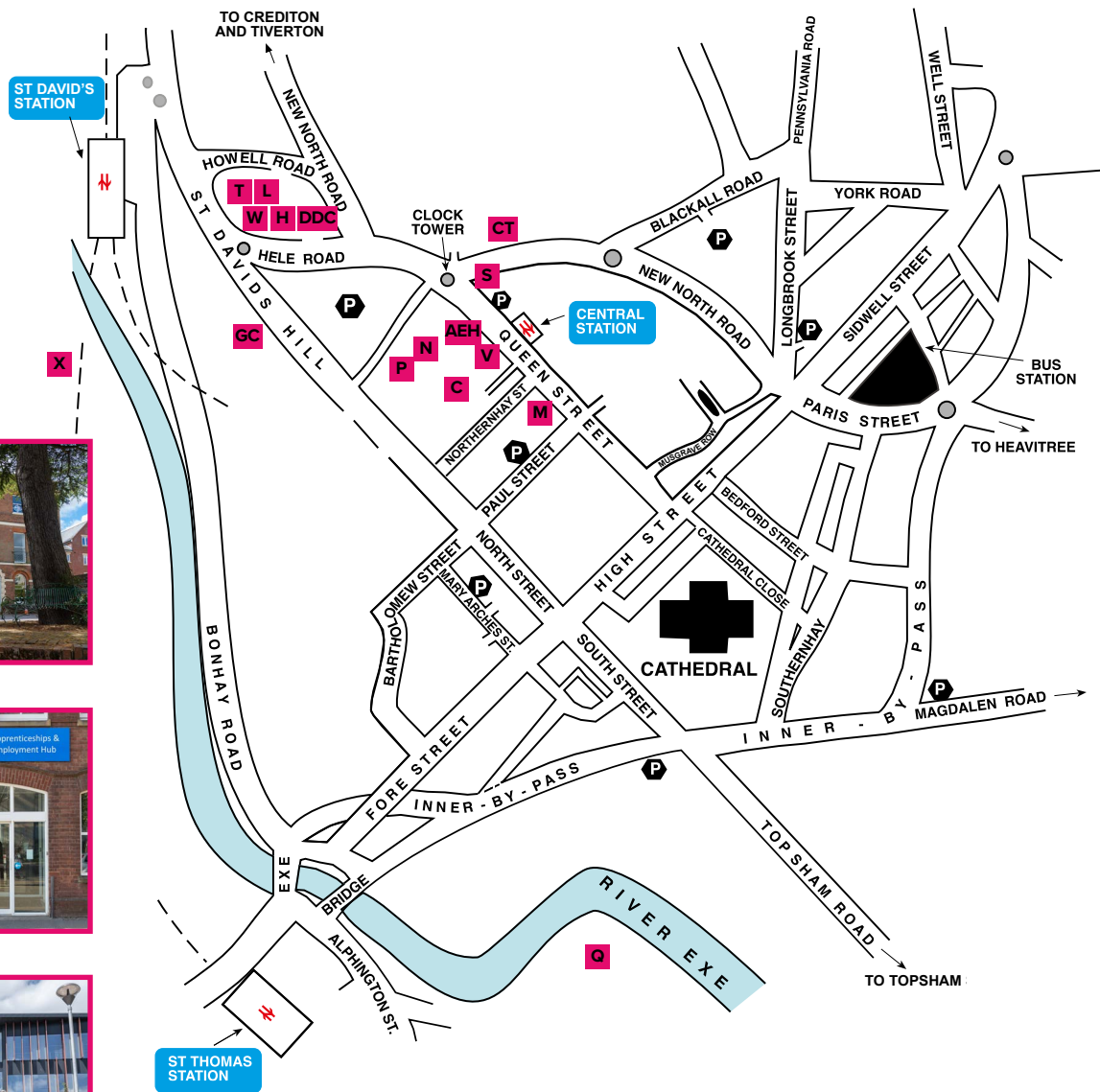
COLLEGE LOCATIONS.★

Back to
Content Page

Back to
Take Your Pick Index

Back to A Levels and
Academic Study Index

Back to Vocational
Courses Index

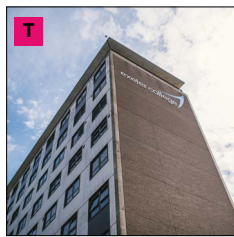


Our Digital and Data Centre offers digital learning labs, IT suites and seminar spaces.

Our Laurence Building includes a showcase salon, Zeal.



Our Maths and Science Centre includes 12 purpose-built science labs and student social spaces.



The Ted Wragg Building includes our Maths courses and a dedicated furnished flat for training for independent living.



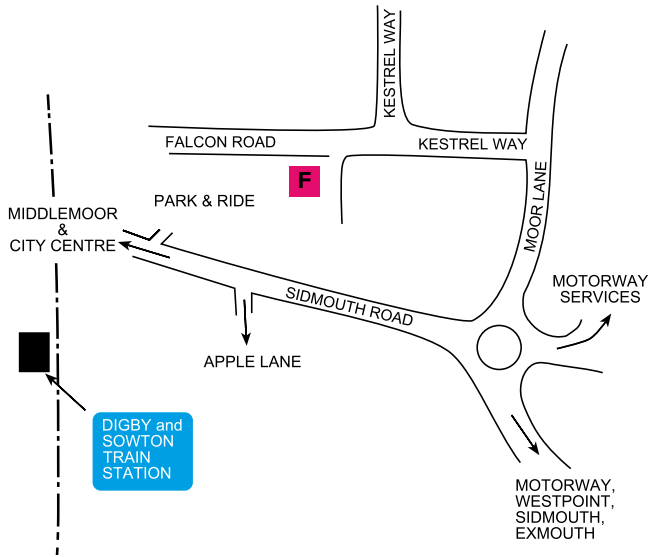
Our Sports Hall includes a gym and specialist sprung dance studio.



Haven Banks Outdoor Education Centre includes a 22 metre tower from which you can experience a Powerfan free-fall descent!



Exwick Sports Pavilion includes our community accessible 3G pitch and tennis courts.



Key

- Apprenticeship Hub **AEH**
- Centre for Creative Industries (CCI) **C**
- Centre for Music and Performance **M**
- Clock Tower Accommodation **CT**
- Construction Centre **F**
- Digital and Data Centre **DDC**
- Exwick Sports Pavilion **X**
- Future Skills Centre **FSC**
- Haven Banks Outdoor Education Centre **Q**
- Hele Building **H**
- Hub for Independent Living and Learning **L**
- Laurence Building **L**
- Maths and Science Centre **S**
- Sports Hall **N**
- Technology Centre **E**
- Ted Wragg **T**
- Tower Building **T**
- The Globe Centre **GC**
- Victoria House **V**

YOUR COLLEGE



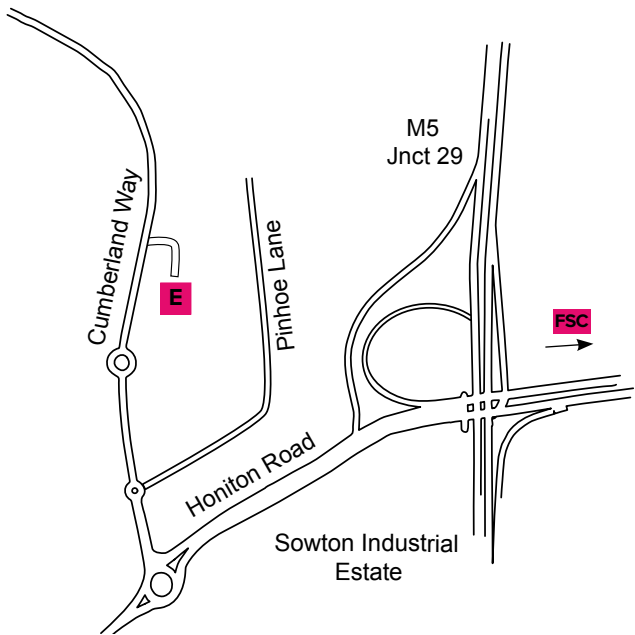
Our Construction Centre offers industry standard facilities for all elements of construction training, including painting and decorating, carpentry, plumbing, gas installation and brickwork.



The Future Skills Centre focuses on courses such as travel and tourism, aeronautical, engineering, digital, construction and civil engineering.



Our Technology Centre includes robotics, industrial automation, advanced manufacturing and virtual welding.





Back to
Content Page

Back to
Take Your Pick Index

Back to A Levels and
Academic Study Index

Back to Vocational
Courses Index

YOUR WORLD-CLASS LEARNING ENVIRONMENT.★

We invest in our facilities, and we invest in you. In recent years, we've reimagined countless workspaces and we continue to offer world-class facilities that help you to achieve your goals, no matter what they may be. Use the following pages to discover everything about our specialist facilities and find out more about where you'll be studying.

Learning Resource Centres

We have four staffed Learning Resource Centres (LRCs) across our Hele Road and Queen Street sites - we also have unstaffed LRCs and Study Hubs on our other sites, all providing PCs, study space, and resources. In our varied communal learning spaces you will find resources relating to your course - such as Macs for class work, loanable media equipment, or even art supplies to purchase. Our book collection covers most of our staffed and unstaffed spaces, and you can access a range of eBooks in our online catalogue and on our SharePoint page.

The role of the LRC Team is to support students in being independent learners and improving their study skills and digital skills. Our LRCs at Tower, Hele, Victoria House, and CCI have staff available to give you advice and support on how you can enhance your learning journey.

Cafes and Social Spaces

Our sites have great indoor and outdoor communal areas to help you unwind and grab a bite to eat between lessons. Hot and cold food is available, as well as spaces to bring your own food and relax with your friends.

City Centre Sites

Hele Road

Subject areas taught here include:

Childcare, Digital, Economics, English, Foundation and Level 1, Hair and Beauty, Healthcare, Hospitality, Humanities, IB, Languages, Mathematics and Public Services

Our Hele Road site is the central hub of all College activities. Many of the College's support teams are based here and students learning on this site have access to well-equipped Learning Resource Centres as well as lecture theatres, classrooms and social spaces.

At our Hele Road site, the **Laurence Building (L)** houses industry-standard facilities that help students to excel in their chosen profession. Hospitality and Catering students experience the real life rush of a commercial restaurant by working in our very own **@thirty-four fine dining restaurant (L)**, which is open for business to the public five days per week during term time.

Our professional **H2B salon and spa facilities (L)**, including a showcase salon Zeal, are open to the public and provide hairdressing and beauty students with the opportunity to perfect their skills in a wide range of treatments on paying clients.

Our **Tower Building (T)** is on this site, complete with interactive classroom spaces and rooms for guest speakers and extracurricular live events. There is also a Learning Support Hub here.

The Ted Wragg Building (W) is the home to our Foundation Learning and Inclusion Faculty and offers dedicated support to our Entry Level and Level 1 learners. Learners in this faculty are also based at the **Globe Centre (GC)** on St David's Hill and our Hub for Independent Living and Learning, off Queen Street. Mathematics is also based here.

Students on Healthcare, Childcare and Public Services courses use the **Hele Building (H)** as their hub. The glass-fronted building on the Hele Road site boasts inspirational learning spaces as well as communal social and independent study spaces. Our dental suite is being used for our Level 3 Dental Nurse Apprentices to do practicals and simulations. Our industry standard facilities include a three-bed hospital ward, plus a birthing suite, therapy areas and an independent living space for our T Level Health and Level 3 Health and Social Care learners. We utilise these spaces to do practicals with our Level 2 learners to develop their skills and behaviours. Additionally, we have a nursery set up for our T Level Education and Childcare learners.

The latest addition to the Hele Road site is a state-of-the-art **Digital and Data Centre (DDC)**, which was opened in 2021. The centre forms part of a wider South West Institute of Technology plan to revolutionise digital, engineering and manufacturing technology across the region. Complete with digital learning laboratories, state-of-the-art IT suites and interactive seminar spaces, learners have access to cutting edge equipment to help prepare them to move directly into industry or further study.



Victoria House

Subject areas taught here include:

Business, IT, Leisure, Sports and Tourism

With open classrooms that encourage debate and discussion in groups, Victoria House (V) is a hive of activity for students and found right in the heart of Exeter.

Spacious IT suites are throughout the building, and we also have a Mini Data Hub with two specialist IT suites which include industry standard analytics software.

Sports Facilities

We have outstanding sports facilities at the College. There is the **Exwick Sports Hub (X)** which features tennis courts and a full size football specific 3G pitch. We also have Exwick playing fields with rugby and football pitches as well as the new Rugby Centre featuring changing rooms, a Fitness Centre and full size Rugby specific 3G pitch (completion March 2025).

In the city centre we have a high specification **Sports Hall (N)** and fitness centre, **Central Fitness (N)**.

The Sports Hall consists of a six-badminton court space, four classrooms, a dance studio and a specialised sports therapy clinic.

Central Fitness is our on site fitness gym facility for students studying sport or if you are just keen to improve your fitness levels.

The gym has excellent equipment, including a range of cardiovascular equipment, a toning zone, free weights area and a spinning room.

An annual membership costs students only around £50.

Haven Banks

Subject areas taught here include:

Outdoor Education

Outdoor Education students are taught at the Haven Banks Outdoor Education Centre (Q); a world-class, award-winning centre run in partnership with Devon County Council.

It offers a wide range of activities, including sailing, canoeing, kayaking, mountain biking, coastering, climbing, abseiling, caving, orienteering, archery, raft building, team building and first aid, as well as a Powerfan freefall descent.

We go kayaking, hiking, mountain biking, climbing and other things like that as part of our course at Haven Banks. The facilities, resources and variety of opportunities we have are amazing.

Lucas, studying Sport and Outdoor Activities Level 3.



SCAN HERE TO TAKE VIDEO TOURS OF MANY OF OUR SITES



Centre for Creative Industries

Subject areas taught here include:

Art and Design, Media and Performing Arts

The Centre for Creative Industries (CCI) is a haven for students with a passion for art, theatre, media and dance. It's a place of creativity where every corner offers a chance to explore and create. At the heart of the CCI are the dedicated exhibition spaces that proudly display the stunning creations of our talented students. The facility boasts a cutting-edge 3D workshop, complete with the latest 3D printers, a precision laser cutter, and a full suite of traditional woodworking and metalworking tools. Our ceramics workshop offers a haven for sculptural expression. Our print workshop has recently undergone an expansion, now offering even more opportunities for students to delve into the vibrant world of screen printing and pattern printing. There is a large darkroom and photographic portrait studio with industry level equipment.

The Yard Theatre is home to the outstanding work created throughout the year by our performing arts students. The 130-seat studio theatre is fully equipped with lighting, sound, AV and a full time theatre technician. In addition to supporting and nurturing our performing arts students' work, the Yard Theatre hosts professional theatre and dance companies each academic year.

The centre also houses the College's radio station, which features industry standard equipment, allowing students to get a real taste of what it is like to work in radio, or to create their own podcasts. A brand new foley suite allows students to design sound for moving image productions. Additionally, there is a fully digital high definition 4K 'Blackmagic' TV studio.

The CCI has two Apple Mac suites and a broad range of media equipment to borrow and art supplies to purchase from its excellent Learning Resource Centre (LRC).

BBC The BBC's studio in Exeter is also in our CCI, and their professional journalists use the multimedia space to create new content for digital, radio and TV. Our creative students also get access to BBC journalists and even have the opportunity to pitch story ideas, work directly with professionals and attend masterclasses with BBC staff.



The facilities and resources at College are really good, there are so many computers available - we have everything we could need. Plus, we have the most beautiful dance studio I have ever seen.

Lucy, studying Performing and Production Arts (Dance) Level 3.

Centre for Music and Performance

Subject areas taught here include:

Music

The Centre for Music and Performance (M) is a hub for our music students. It sits in the heart of the city and is in close proximity to some of our external professional performance spaces. It has the latest music and sound equipment, Apple Mac suites and live recording studios as well as fully kitted out band rehearsal and performance spaces and personal practice booths. Our music students can book the practice spaces and recording studios when they are not timetabled for classes and can also hire equipment such as audio interfaces and mics for personal recording projects.

Maths and Science Centre

Subject areas taught here include:
Computer Science and Sciences

Our Maths and Science Centre (S) provides specialist facilities that enhance and enrich those with a passion and talent for Science and Computer Science. There are eleven purpose-built science laboratories, all designed to the highest specifications to facilitate inspirational and innovative teaching and learning. There is also a forensic science suite including a crime scene area, a large computing lab with breakout workstations and central teaching space, as well as further teaching rooms. Maths is taught in its own specialist area with re-developed classrooms in the Hele Building.

WIDER EXETER SITES

Construction Centre (Falcon House)

Subject areas taught here include:
Our specific construction trade courses, including T Levels, and Apprenticeships in Bricklaying, Carpentry and Joinery, Plumbing, Electrical Installation, and Maintenance Operations (multi-skills)

Our Construction Centre (F) boasts excellent facilities for students with state-of-the-art practical workshops and theoretical classrooms. Based in the Sowton Industrial Estate on the outskirts of Exeter, the Construction Centre has great transport links with the site accessible by nearby road, bus and train links.

Technology Centre

Subject areas taught here include:
Aerospace, Automotive and Engineering

Our world-class Technology Centre (E) provides Aerospace, Engineering and Automotive students with state-of-the-art equipment and learning spaces. For those with a passion for Engineering our facilities include two CAD design suites with 20 computers running the latest industry software and a further enhancement of layering up and first build workshop, plus, electronics classrooms where you can simulate and design circuitry and two specialist machining workshops with lathes and mills.

Within our Advanced Manufacturing Suite, we hold our CNC (Computer Numerical Control) mills and lathe, as well as an integrated robot/CNC Cell. Students also get to use equipment that enables reverse engineering and rapid prototyping with our bank of 3D printers. Some aeronautical courses will also be taught at our Future Skills Centre, near Exeter Airport.

Our £3million Advanced Engineering Centre opened in 2018, creating a UK leading centre of excellence for robotics and virtual welding. The next generation of leaders in engineering are being inspired at the centre, which is a 780 square metre extension to the Technology Centre.


Within our Automotive section, you will find a 500 square metre workshop for light vehicles, this workshop holds eight vehicle ramps, tyre changing equipment, wheel balancing as well as vehicle alignment and air-conditioning charge and diagnostics machine. We also have a live MOT workshop, which sets our provision to emulate that found in the industry. Our heavy vehicle section holds three tractor units and one bus, enabling students to get hands on with all elements of the automotive maintenance sector.

Future Skills Centre

Subject areas taught here include:
Engineering and Aerospace, Construction Apprenticeships (including Civil Engineering, and Building Services) and Travel and Tourism

Our Future Skills Centre (FSC) boasts excellent facilities for students with state-of-the-art theoretical classrooms and a scientific laboratory to test materials such as concrete crushing and drone operation to enhance the learning experience. The site recently saw the arrival of an Airbus A320 cabin trainer for our travel and tourism learners.

Based near Exeter Airport on the outskirts of Exeter, the Future Skills Centre has great transport links with the site accessible by nearby road and bus links with on-site parking.



We get lots of opportunity for hands-on, practical learning at College, using lathes and other machinery at the Technology Centre.

Kieran, studying Engineering Level 3.

YOUR COLLEGE

TRAVEL★

If you're thinking about coming to Exeter College there are many ways to travel to us, and all of our sites are easily accessible by train, bus, bike, car or on foot, depending on where you're travelling from. In fact, over 66% of our students travel from outside of Exeter. To make travel easier, we offer an Exeter College subsidised Travel Pass scheme, which you may be eligible for. If you're 16 or 17 you are also eligible for a National Rail 16-17 Saver card which, if purchased, entitles you to 50% off most rail tickets ([visit 16-17saver.co.uk](http://visit16-17saver.co.uk)).

If you travel at peak times on trains to and from Newton Abbot every day, with our College Travel Pass scheme, you could make an annual saving of over £1000 (based on an average daily return of £11.10). If you have applied and received your College offer, you will automatically receive information by text and email in mid July, so you will find out everything you need to know about how to get to your place of study before you start College. Visit exe-coll.ac.uk/travel for more information.



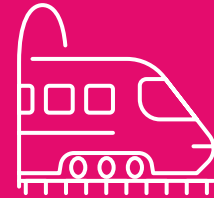
BIKE

We have secure cycle racks at our College sites and train stations are never far away.




BUS

There are plenty of city and countywide buses to get you to your destination. The College also has a subsidised travel scheme with Stagecoach South West.



TRAIN

If you catch the train, all College sites are within a short walking distance. City centre sites are all less than a seven minute walk from either Exeter St Davids Station or Exeter Central Station. Our Construction Centre is only five minutes from Digby and Sowton Station and our Technology Centre is 10-15 minutes' walk from Pinhoe Station. Haven Banks Outdoor Education Centre is 11 minutes' walk from Exeter St Thomas Station.

A young woman with dark hair pulled back, wearing glasses and a blue FILA Italy sweatshirt, is smiling. The background is a blurred outdoor setting. A pink speech bubble is overlaid on the left side of the image.

I travel from Torquay by train everyday and use a College Travel Pass which allows me to travel for free which is really helpful. The journey is often very useful for me, as I complete homework, revise or use the time as efficiently as possible to further my studies.

Tallulah, studying A Levels.

YOUR DAY★

A full timetable awaits you with classes, tutorials, extracurricular options and private study time.

There are plenty of Learning Resource Centres available to complete assignments and for independent study on site in your study periods, as well as cafes and social spaces to catch up with friends in break times.

Below are example timetables. Please note that we periodically review our teaching delivery and, therefore, timetables are subject to change for 2025. These examples are indicative of what you can expect as a mix of lesson time, study time and breaks.

A Level

	Monday	Tuesday	Wednesday	Thursday	Friday
09.00 - 10.15	Subject 1	Study period	Subject 3	Study period	Subject 1
10.15 - 10.30	Breaktime				
10.30 - 11.45	Study period	Subject 3	Study period	Subject 3	Extend
11.45 - 12.00	Breaktime				
12.00 - 13.15	Subject 2	Lunch time	EXtra	Subject 2	Lunch time
13.15 - 13.45	Lunch time	Group tutorial	Lunch time	Tutorial 1:1	
13.45 - 15.00	Study period	Subject 2	Subject 1	Lunch time	Subject 2
15.00 - 15.15	Breaktime				
15.15 - 16.30	Subject 3	Study period	Subject 1	Study period	Study period

Vocational and technical full time programmes

	Monday	Tuesday	Wednesday	Thursday	Friday
09.00 - 10.15	Lesson	Work Experience/ Study period	Lesson	Study period	Study period
10.15 - 10.30	Breaktime				
10.30 - 11.45	Lesson	Work Experience/ Study period	Lesson	Lesson	Lesson
11.45 - 12.00	Breaktime				
12.00 - 13.15	EXtra	Work Experience/ Study period	Group Tutorial	Lunch time	Lesson
13.15 - 13.45	Lunch time	Lunch time	Lunch time	Tutor 1:1	Lunch time
13.45 - 15.00	Study period	Work Experience/ Study period	Lesson	Lesson	Study period
15.00 - 15.15	Breaktime				
15.15 - 16.30	Lesson	Work Experience/ Study period	Study period	Lesson	Lesson

International Baccalaureate (IB)

	Monday	Tuesday	Wednesday	Thursday	Friday
09.00 - 10.20	Maths (Group 1)	Electives	Science	ToK* (Group B)	Maths (Group 2)
10.30 - 11.50	Humanities	Tutorial	ToK* (Group A)	Science	Electives
12.00 - 13.20	ToK* (Group B)	Languages (B)		English	ToK* (Group A)
13.40 - 15.00	Languages (B)	English	Maths (Group 1)	Languages (B)	English
15.10 - 16.30	Science	Humanities	Maths (Group 2)	Electives	Humanities

THIS

$$y = r \sin(x + \alpha)$$

College gives you all the resources you need to support your studies. There are many spaces in the College to sit and chat with friends or study between classes. And there are lots of opportunities to make new friends through EXtra activities and clubs.

Saffron, studying A Levels.

YOUR COLLEGE



ACADEMIES★

We are proud to offer a range of inspirational Academies to help you develop your skills beyond your chosen subjects.

Applying for our Academies is easy - once you submit your College course application online, your account homepage will update automatically to enable you to apply.

Dance Academy

The Dance Academy is an exciting programme for students who are seriously interested in dance. The programme offers a range of exciting opportunities through access to professional dance workshops, performance events and Rambert Grades. Exeter College is the only FE College in the South West to offer Rambert Grades. The programme runs alongside A Level and Vocational programmes. It starts in September and ends in May.

Students in the Dance Academy will have weekly classes, opportunities to perform and will gain a Rambert Grade qualification, which contributes to UCAS points. The Dance Academy will enable students to prepare for a range of courses in Higher Education, including dance at conservatoires and university. Students will gain transferable skills in self-management, discipline, focus, communications skills and collaborative working. Students will have access to the Yard Theatre, the gym and fitness suite. The Dance Academy is based in the Dance Studio.

Entry criteria: The Dance Academy is open to first and second year students with dance experience, with GCSEs at grade 4 and above, including English and Maths. As part of the application process you will need to attend an audition and interview.

For successful candidates offered a place there will be a one-off fee of £200 that can be paid in full or monthly instalments through Wisepay. This includes Rambert Grade 6 fees, a Dance Academy hoodie, all sessions, trips, workshops and costumes for performances.

Visit exe-coll.ac.uk/dance-academy

Digital Media Academy (DMA)

This Academy is designed to give students the opportunity to explore a range of modern media products, with guidance from industry specialists. You will be introduced to a range of skills, such as digital journalism, marketing and filmmaking and online content creation. You will learn how to interview, how to shoot and edit a range of film and audio products, learn copywriting and photography and much more. You will be able to build a portfolio of work, suitable for university and work applications and experience live broadcast events.

Entry criteria: As part of the application process you will need to show us an example of your own written or audio-visual work. You will be considered on your passion for media, and shortlisted applicants will be invited to an interview. There is a fee for successful applicants which will cover a range of activities and guest speakers. Learners may be eligible for a bursary.

Visit exe-coll.ac.uk/school-leavers/academies/digitalmedia-academy

Performing Arts Academy

The Performing Arts Academy gives our gifted and talented performing arts students access to an exciting cross-section of Devon's leading theatre companies, practitioners and venues. It aims to give dedicated and committed performing arts students a diverse range of career enhancing masterclasses, trips and practical workshops that complement their other courses. The culmination of the academy will be a showcase of work to industry professionals.

Entry criteria: The Performing Arts Academy is open to any first or second year student that is studying a performing arts related course and has gained a GCSE grade 4 or above in both English and Maths. Entry will include an audition and interview. For successful candidates offered a place, there will be a one-off academy fee of £200, this includes all sessions and trips.

Visit exe-coll.ac.uk/performing-arts

Reach Academy

The Reach Academy, supported by the Met Office, is a unique initiative for Exeter College's most academically gifted learners. The programme encourages you to stretch yourself academically and aims to provide you with the best guidance and opportunities to access your first-choice university. This will usually be the top Russell Group Universities including both the University of Oxford and the University of Cambridge.

You will commit approximately sixty hours over the year to extracurricular activities and experiences that will develop your skills and knowledge to benefit your university applications.

Entry criteria: You will need to have been predicted to achieve mainly 7-9s in your GCSEs and show a strong motivation for extracurricular activities. There are limited places on the Reach Academy. Students will be selected based on their academic qualifications and following an interview with the Reach Academy Lead. The closing date for applications is the last day of March.

Visit exe-coll.ac.uk/reach-academy

Esports Academy



Join this Academy if you want to pursue your passion, whether it's competitive gaming, streaming, creating or shoutcasting your favourite game. You will be part of a team that shares your vision, values and goals, all while being mentored, supported and surrounded by experienced professionals and talented peers. It is one of the highest performing Esports Academies in the country; we are Student Champs finalists in multiple games every year. We are sponsored by Lenovo and you will be participating in national and international events, where you showcase what makes you great.

The games we play are: Overwatch 2, Rocket League, League of Legends and Valorant. There are also a number of opportunities to get involved with the production side of the Academy, such as content creation and social media.

Entry criteria: The Esports Academy is open to students from all areas of College and from any course. Places are limited and there is a selection process.

Visit exe-coll.ac.uk/esports-academy

The Reach Academy was really fun, with interesting trips, talks and lots of support. I have made lots of new friends and it has really benefitted my application to university.

Ruby, studying A Levels.



Back to
Content Page

Back to
Take Your Pick Index

Back to A Levels and
Academic Study Index

Back to Vocational
Courses Index



The training received as part of the Sports Academy is of a very high standard and helps with all areas of my game and my confidence has grown.

Harrison, studying A Levels.

Sports Academy

The Sports Academy provides an opportunity for gifted and talented sports performers to focus on their chosen sport, in a supportive and specialist environment, while studying their full time course at the College. The Academy has produced sports performers and teams of the highest quality - many of whom have progressed to study at university level or embarked upon successful careers within sport.

The Sports Academy benefits from excellent links and partnerships with local organisations including Exeter City Football Club, Exeter Chiefs, University of Exeter, Spartans Basketball Club, Tennis and Cricket Centres, and Exeter Golf and Country Club.

Entry criteria: You should gain the required grades and meet the entry criteria for your full time College course. Please note you can only apply for the Sports Academy if you have submitted an online application for your College course first via the College website. Once you submit your application, your account homepage will update automatically to enable you to apply for any of our Academies. The deadline for application will be February half term. You will be invited to attend performance trials or meetings to discuss your individual sport and, if selected, you will be asked to contribute towards the cost of the Sports Academy.

Visit exe-coll.ac.uk/sports-academy



Scan here to view
the Academy pages
on our website.

Exeter College Rugby Academy in Partnership with Exeter Chiefs



Fledgling rugby players have the chance to follow in the stud marks of rugby legends, thanks to an exciting partnership between Exeter Chiefs and Exeter College.

Aspiring rugby players get the chance to nurture not only their rugby talent, but also receive first-class education and training.

The Rugby Academy at Exeter College provides education and rugby training required to support learners to reach the highest level in the sport. The programme caters for male and female players from 16-19 years. Accommodation is now available for students, visit our website for further information.

Entry criteria: Visit exe-coll.ac.uk/exeter-chiefs for full details on the criteria and selection process.

Music Academy

Exeter College Music Academy is a diverse and exciting community, based in our Centre for Music and Performance. Students who are part of the Music Academy will have access to a whole host of unique opportunities - from concert trips, workshops and projects with some of the country's best musicians, to performance opportunities that go far beyond the classroom setting. The Academy will provide learners with a host of skills and experiences that will help them develop their own distinctive musical voice and be a stepping-stone towards a successful career in music.

Entry criteria: Our Music Academy programme is open to students studying music and music production as well as to cross-college students. Entry is by audition and the specifics of the selection process will be confirmed early in the Autumn Term. Please note, you cannot apply to this Academy through the College application system, you will instead need to complete a form when you are at College. There is a fee for the Music Academy, which includes access to trips and workshops and heavily subsidised lessons for an instrument of your choice or voice lessons with our in-house tutors.

Visit exe-coll.ac.uk/music-academy

Michael Caines Academy (full time course)

The Michael Caines Academy is one of the most prestigious hospitality academies in the UK, with alumni working in all aspects of the industry around the globe. Highly motivated learners work through an intense programme of study and enrichment, which culminates in a six-week work placement that prepares them for a future in the varied and challenging hospitality sector. The course gives experiences and enrichment from some of the UK's finest hospitality professionals. You will be studying the industry-recognised qualification provided by City & Guilds. Students are required to have achieved grade 4 in Maths and English and show a true passion for all things hospitality. Students will be chosen for the Academy after a two-day selection process which culminates in an interview with Michael Caines.

Entry criteria: Please note, this Academy is joined when you successfully enrol on the Michael Caines Academy courses and you cannot apply via our Academy application system. Visit exe-coll.ac.uk/michael-caines-academy for more information.





YOUR EXTRA★



When you become a full time student with us your learning experience reaches far beyond your course. As well as your course and your tutorial time, you will also have the opportunity to get involved in a wide range of extracurricular opportunities that will help you to enhance your interests and talents, make new friends, develop new skills and have fun along the way. We call this element of your College programme 'EXtra' - read on for more!

Clubs and societies

We have a huge range of free clubs and societies such as kickboxing, yoga, knitting, CPR training, the Ten Tors and Duke of Edinburgh challenges, Lego and robotics, languages, cooking, debating, environmental society, musical ensembles of various genres, and a whole host of active and sport-based clubs. The list goes on and grows every year! These clubs offer the chance to discover new passions and test your skills and, if you want to introduce something new, then we can support you in establishing your own club or society.

Tutorial

To ensure you are supported throughout your studies with us, you will be allocated a personal tutor and a tutorial group. Your personal tutor will provide regular one-to-ones and individual support for your studies. In addition to this, you will receive regular group tutorials during

which you will cover a range of topics designed to enhance your wider personal development. Examples of some of the topics you might cover include preparing you for your next steps, health and wellbeing, global citizenship and understanding equality and diversity.

One-off EXtra events

Throughout the academic year you'll also encounter all sorts of fun and engaging one-off events that you can get involved in. From EXtra Fairs, to FIFA Xbox competitions, and pop-up social spaces with board games and table football, or creative writing and art workshops, and opportunities to contribute to group art pieces displayed around the College. There are also lots of events that raise awareness around topics such as Black History Month, LGBT+ History Month, and Mental Health Awareness Week. There's always something happening here at Exeter College that will appeal to all interests.



In the community - fundraising and volunteering

As a full time Exeter College student you will be encouraged to be an active and responsible citizen and to develop a wider understanding of society. You will have the chance to run fundraising and awareness-raising events to support issues that are important to you and your peers. We also have a Future Steps Team who support learners with all aspects of progression, including helping students to prepare for volunteering opportunities.

Learner Voice

At the College there are lots of different ways for students to have their voice heard. You might want to be a Tutor Rep and represent your tutor group, collecting students' views on a range of topics across the year. You could also join the Learner Leadership Team working with students and senior leaders from across the College to propose and implement positive changes to the College.



Academies

We are proud to offer a wide range of aspirational Academies for students who wish to excel and develop in specific areas. Academies open yet more opportunities for learners to follow their passion alongside their studies. To discover more, see pages 37-40.

Industry competitions

You will have the opportunity to participate in a wide range of competitions at Exeter College. This could be at events such as the British Physics Olympiad, debating at a Model United Nations (MUN) conference or competing in the British Esports Association tournament. This year our students have seen great success regionally and nationally, including winning; national hockey and rugby tournaments, Best in Class at the Food, Drink and Hospitality Week, bronze medals at WorldSkills, top prizes at National Institute of Carpenters Competition and year-round success in the Esports Student Championships.



YOUR STUDENT SERVICES★

Helping students to feel safe and supported, we put the welfare of our students first. Our dedicated team work closely with personal tutors, lecturers, and support staff to ensure that students know how to keep themselves safe and healthy throughout their time at College and know how to access the appropriate support. All full time students have a personal tutor who will regularly support and monitor both their academic progress and personal development. They will work with you to set challenging but achievable goals for your academic work and overall personal development. Your tutor and the EXtra provision (see pages 41-42 for more details) will equip you with all the skills and knowledge you'll need as you progress on to your next step, wherever and whatever that may be.

Safeguarding Team

Exeter College has a dedicated team that is committed to ensuring that all students feel safe and are protected from harm. Safeguarding covers anything that may pose a risk to the safety or wellbeing of an individual. For example, if somebody is making you do something you don't want to do or you find yourself in a situation that feels dangerous, risky or uncomfortable. If you are worried about yourself, or someone else in the College, please speak to a member of staff or contact the Safeguarding Team directly. Members of the Safeguarding Team are located across every site at Exeter College.

Financial support

If you need information, advice or guidance about financial support then our Welfare Team can help you with this. We are always happy to answer your queries and will support you whenever we can.

We think that everyone has the right to further education and training. We are committed to supporting learners to achieve their full potential and may be able to offer financial support to help students who are experiencing hardship with costs associated with College.


Financial support from the 16-19 Discretionary Bursary Fund is available for students with a household income of £50,000 or below.

The College can support where cost could be a barrier to accessing education and could help towards travel, provide free meals or contribute to some of the other costs associated with College. Your personal tutor will explain what is essential for your individual course, and the bursary aims to assist with these costs.

Vulnerable learners (who are in care, a care leaver or some students who live independently and financially support themselves) may be eligible for a bursary of up to £1,200 a year.

Please check our website for the latest information and to request an application form.





The support at College is excellent. The teachers, the Safeguarding Team and wellbeing support are all brilliant. You definitely get the right kind of support which is tailored to what you need.

Scarlett, studying Education and Childcare T Level.

Your wellbeing

Looking after your wellbeing is fundamental to having a positive College experience, and we support you to take care of your wellbeing in lots of ways. You will have a personal tutor throughout your time at Exeter College and your tutor will be your first point of contact for course-related and pastoral queries. Through regular one-to-ones your tutor will regularly support you with both your academic progress and your wider wellbeing. In addition to this, you will receive a

tutorial programme including a range of themes one of which is 'Your Health and Wellbeing', exploring topics such as anxiety, managing exam stress and developing positive sleep habits. Student wellbeing is further supported by the College EXtra Student Experience Officers who are responsible for coordinating a range of wellbeing and personal development activities and workshops throughout the year. You can get in touch with the EXtra team by emailing extra@exe-coll.ac.uk.

LEARNING SUPPORT★

If you have a learning difficulty or disability and this impacts your learning, we understand the challenges you may be facing.

What we can offer

- Assistive Technology sessions (there is a range of software that can help or change the way we interact using computers, laptops or phones)
- Individual or small group sessions for targeted study skills
- Exam preparation techniques
- Time management skills
- Organisation skills
- Assignment writing support
- Academic writing skills
- Planning for university - what to expect
- Transition Planning - course changes and studying in the summer

To continue to support students' learning needs, we have a selection of electronic devices available for loan, including laptops with 'Read Write' installed.

We also work very closely with external professionals for students with Multi-Sensory Impairments (MSI). This includes specialist support for students and tips and advice for staff working with a young person with an MSI need, to ensure that individuals are accessing their learning in full.

EDUCATION, HEALTH AND CARE PLAN

An Education, Health and Care plan (EHCP) is a legal document for children and young people aged up to 25, which describes their special educational needs, the support they need, and the outcomes they would like to achieve.

Your tutor/teacher can also ask our SEN Team here at the College to discuss with you the process of applying for an EHCP.

Please note:

- If we do not have significant evidence from your teaching staff, you or your parent/carer can still apply for an EHCP through your local authority
- A request can also be made by anyone who thinks an assessment may be necessary, including doctors, health visitors, parents, and family friends



If you have declared you have had Exam Access Arrangements/Dyslexia/Dyscalculia, you will receive an email or telephone call to discuss these further.

For all other declarations of SEN, to make sure we fully understand your needs, you will be invited to attend a Special Educational Needs and Disability (SEND) meeting, with one of the staff from our Learning Support Team.

This meeting will allow you to discuss your needs further. Our friendly team will be able to build a complete picture of your needs and discuss with you the support available at the College. This may include signposting to other services within the College, such as our Student Services Team and Finance Team.

Once you have started on your course, your tutor or subject lecturer may feel that you could benefit from some extra academic support, to help you achieve your full potential. They can submit a referral on your behalf to the Learning Support Team.

Learning Support will take place outside of your core timetable; we have a variety of discrete study centres across the College. You will be contacted directly by one of our Learning Support Specialists to agree on a suitable time when you can attend your study skills sessions.



If you have an EHCP and Exeter College has agreed with your local authority that we can meet your needs, additional support may be available to you. You will have a Learning Support Specialist who can support you outside the classroom. You may also have a Learning Assistant supporting you in the classroom. All the Learning Assistants have received training on Specific Learning Difficulties and can adapt the support required to reflect your own needs.

The level of support you receive is based on individual's needs; this can include:

- Individual support and bespoke therapy
- One-to-one support in the classroom
- Assisting with exercise programmes
- Intimate care, medical intervention
- Speech and language support
- Supporting individuals to travel between sites
- Assistive Technologies to aid your learning
- Multi-sensory support/resources

Shared in-class support

Learning Assistants work with more than one student with an EHCP in the classroom to provide shared support.

Out of class support

If in class support is not suitable, then with prior arrangement between the EHCP office, and the Learning Support Lead, there may be an option for support to be offered outside your timetabled lessons. This support can be given in the form of assisting you with organising your work or scribing for you. This style of support is not available to everyone.

All the Learning Assistants are also fully trained in using Assistive Technologies.

WHAT ARE EXAM ACCESS ARRANGEMENTS?

Exam Access Arrangements (EAAs) are the reasonable adjustments that can be made for a student taking formal exams. These might include things like extra time to complete an exam paper, permission to use assistive technology, or the provision of rest breaks, to name a few.

Each of the faculties across the College has a named Specialist Assessor, all of whom have the required qualification, skills and knowledge to carry out Access Arrangements.

Your tutor/teacher will need to provide evidence to support an assessment and confirm that a request for your exam access arrangements is the normal way of working in the classroom.

Some exam access arrangements do not automatically continue from your previous school/ College, and you may need to be re-assessed. You may also need to provide evidence of a diagnosed/medical condition before an assessment can take place.

Special Considerations

The College can apply for Special Considerations for you in exceptional or adverse circumstances such as bereavement, serious illness or accident. Any applications made for Special Considerations would need to be supported by evidence.

If you need further information, advice or guidance about your exam access arrangements, please speak with your tutor or a specialist assessor in the Study Centre on our Hele Road site.

PARENTS AND GUARDIANS★

We focus on providing high quality teaching, learning and tutoring, which is underpinned by a range of student support services. We believe that by working in partnership with parents and guardians we have the best opportunity to support the personal development and success of each of our learners.

We will keep in touch with you through our:

- Parent Portal Site, which will give you information on your young person's timetable, attendance and give you access to their latest Progress Reports
- Parent pages on our website, which provide you with information, updates, links, term dates and event details
- Progress Evenings, where you can meet your young person's tutor or subject lecturers to discuss their progress
- Personal tutors, who may phone or email if there is a concern about your young person's attendance, punctuality, behaviour, work completion or a serious conduct issue
- Safeguarding Team or your young person's personal tutor, if there are concerns about their safety, health or wellbeing
- Parent/Guardian Newsletters, which give updates on events and celebrating student achievement

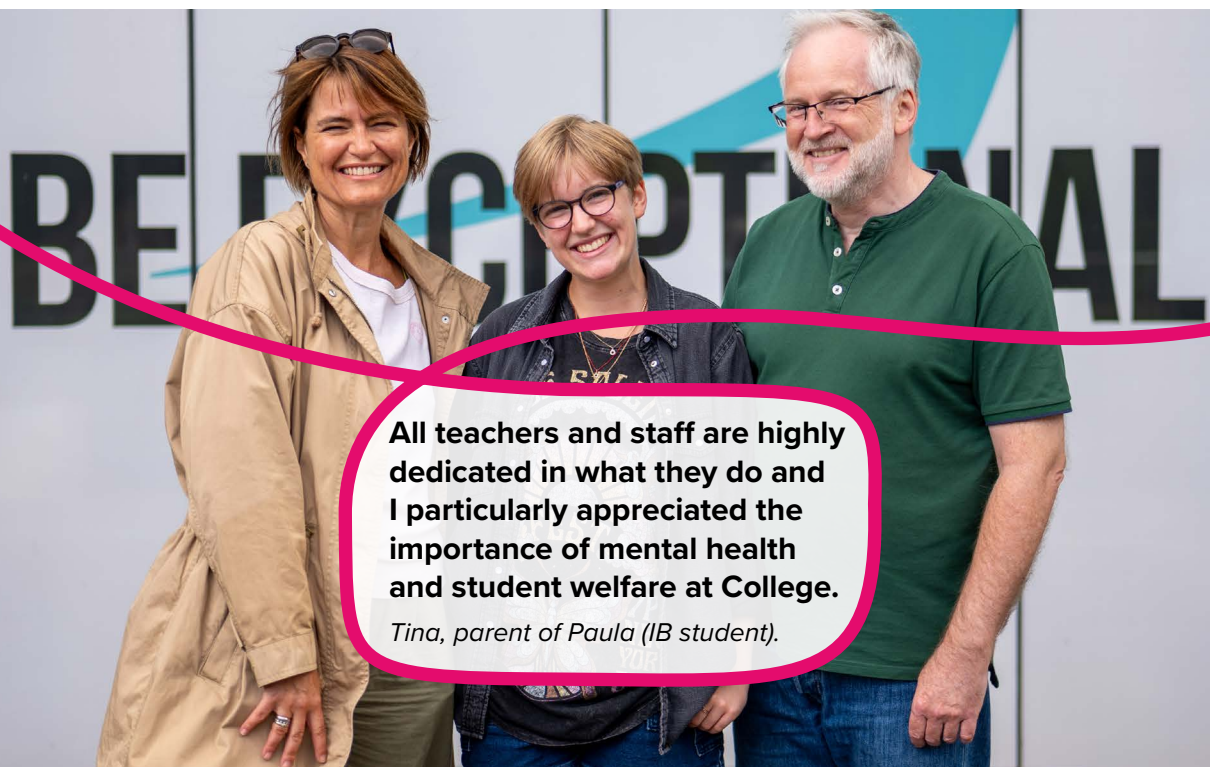
We value your support and look forward to working with you

For further information on the support your young person will have access to at College, see pages 43-44 or contact us.

Support for Apprentices

Making the transition from school or full time education to employment is an exciting time. We know that it can also raise a number of questions and we are more than happy to answer any queries you may have.

Feel free to phone our Apprenticeship Hotline on **01392 400800**, where one of our friendly Training and Recruitment Advisers are on hand to offer support. Apprentices have access to a wide range of College services and all employers are vetted for suitability before they take on a young person as an Apprentice.



All teachers and staff are highly dedicated in what they do and I particularly appreciated the importance of mental health and student welfare at College.

Tina, parent of Paula (IB student).

As a parent I have found Exeter College to be fantastic. It's very supportive in every aspect, with excellent systems in place. We've also had great communication from College throughout.

Helen, parent of Hugh (A Level student).





I booked an appointment with the Future Steps Team and they were instrumental in helping me to think about what to do next. I am progressing onto a Level 5 Apprenticeship in Project Management.

Ayomide, studying Business and Psychology A Levels and IT BTEC National Certificate.

Back to
Content Page

Back to
Take Your Pick Index

Back to A Levels and
Academic Study Index

Back to Vocational
Courses Index

YOUR FUTURE STEPS★

We pride ourselves on developing you beyond the curriculum. Whilst with us you will engage in a personal development curriculum during your tutorial time which is designed to help you consider those all-important next steps after your studies with us.

Whether you know exactly what you want to do, or you aren't sure yet, we can help you with what you do next. You could progress on to another course, an Apprenticeship or study Higher Technical Education at College. Or you might choose to apply to university or find a job. Whatever your choice is, we will give you support to make your decision.

Work Experience

Work experience is an invaluable, extra part of your learning programme. It is a great way to develop your knowledge and skills as well as building confidence and character whilst introducing you to what it is like to work in your chosen industry or career. It can also help you decide what career or job you might like in the future. The College has exceptional links with employers to help you secure work experience placements and hear from experts in industry.

Careers and University Advice

While at College you can visit our Future Steps Team who will help you make informed decisions about your future. Our team are able to offer impartial advice to all students. The Advisers coordinate a range of external visitors throughout the year to include employers, universities, Apprenticeship providers, gap year and volunteering opportunities. The team can offer support on future steps at Exeter College and other further education organisations, UCAS and university applications, gap year, volunteering, Apprenticeships and finding employment.

Alumni

We are very proud of our students and former students. Many thousands of our alumni have gone on to bright futures. We believe that coming to Exeter College is just the start of what is an enduring connection to our very special College community. As well as being a place where lives are transformed through the power of education, our College is a place where lifelong friendships are made and memories are formed. For more information, and to read our Alumni and Friends Magazine, visit exe-coll.ac.uk/alumni

My industry placement has enabled me to enhance my knowledge and has been really useful in understanding an office environment.

Max, studying IT T Level.



SIX STEPS TO EXETER COLLEGE★

From the application process to getting started, Exeter College has been amazing. There is a lot of support from the start.

Reuben, studying GCSE Fast Track.

FIND OUT ABOUT OUR COURSES BY:

1

- Looking at the course, Apprenticeship and College information on our website and in this guide. In particular, look at the course listing at the front of the guide and see pages 7-24 to find your level and the best type of qualification for you.
- Talking to your College Adviser, teachers, school careers adviser, parents, our Apprenticeship Team, employers and friends. Discussing your skills, interests, and career aspirations will help you with making the right course choice.
- Coming to our Open Events - they're a great way to get a taste of the College. Events covering all subjects are on **10 October 2024 (4-8pm)**, **20 November 2024 (4-8pm)** and **23 April 2025 (4-7pm)**. Our city centre sites, Technology Centre and Construction Centre will be open to view on these dates. Please visit our website exe-coll.ac.uk/open-events to register.

COMPLETE YOUR APPLICATION FORM.

2

Apply online - it's really easy and you will get an immediate acknowledgement email. Alternatively, you can download and print an application form or pick one up from College. If you're applying for one of our Academies you will need to first apply for your chosen course and submit this application. You then need to log back in to your application where you will see the option to apply for academies. Academies have different deadlines so be sure to research this information first. We recommend you apply by the end of January 2025 to guarantee an early interview. If you're keen on Apprenticeships and do not have an employer yet, you'll also need to apply for a full time course as a backup plan. If you have any queries you can phone us on **01392 400444**.

COME TO AN INTERVIEW.

3

We will invite you for an interview where you will discuss your chosen course(s) or Apprenticeship with tutors, plus any extra support you may require. We will then offer you a conditional place on your chosen College course, pending your GCSE or other exam results, or whether you find an employer if you are applying for an Apprenticeship.

AUGUST GCSE RESULTS DAY.

4

If all of your grades are what you expected - we look forward to welcoming you at enrolment. If your grades are not quite what you expected, don't panic - come along to your enrolment appointment anyway and you can also ring our dedicated Results Helpline on **01392 400555** to find out if you're on the right course or what other courses might suit you.

ATTEND YOUR COLLEGE ENROLMENT.

5

We will contact you in early August about your enrolment appointment, which will be after GCSE results day - **so remember, don't book your holiday then**. Please note, this may be slightly different if you're choosing an Apprenticeship.

GET OFF TO A FLYING START.

6

Level 1, 2 and 3 students on full time programmes will find out about our Flying Start assignments prior to starting with us. These are short pieces of introductory work to help students get a feel for their new subjects and the type of work expected in their first year.

YOUR APPLICATION

7 TOP QUESTIONS★

Back to
Content Page

Back to
Take Your Pick Index

Back to A Levels and
Academic Study Index

Back to Vocational
Courses Index

Can I come and look around the College?

You can come and look around the College, meet our tutors and see the fantastic facilities at one of our Open Events - see page 52 for dates and further information about the events. Should you have any queries or concerns before or after these events then you can contact the College Advice Team at **cat@exe-coll.ac.uk** or call **01392 400600**.

How do I apply for Exeter College?

You can apply online through our website or download and print a form from the website. Alternatively, pop into one of our receptions to pick up an application form.

If I apply, will I have an interview?

Yes, we will contact you soon after you apply with an appointment date and time. We may get in touch with you before this if we require any additional information. You are usually asked to bring a recent school report with you and for some courses, you may need to bring examples of work you have done - but you will be advised exactly what you will need to bring. Interview evenings are held regularly from November.

You will have a short chat with a tutor and have the opportunity to ask any questions and we can make sure that you understand what the course involves.

For Apprenticeships and some other courses, we may ask you to do an online assessment so that we can make sure you study at the right level. We will let you know about this in advance. At the end of your interview, you will be given a College offer confirming the course you have chosen and the grades you will need.

What happens if I change my mind about what to study?

You can log back into your online application and change your course or email **info@exe-coll.ac.uk** and let one of our team know what you would like to change to.

If it is a major change, we may ask you to come in for another interview. You can get advice on which courses to study from our College Advice Team.

What happens if I don't get my predicted grades?

The most important thing is that you still attend your enrolment appointment. We want to make sure you are studying on the right course at the right level, so if you do not get the grades you were asked for, we will invite you to have a chat with a tutor to look at the options available to you. This might mean changing course or taking a lower level course for the first year. We run a results helpline at the end of August if you are worried that you have not got the grades you need.

What if I need help with course costs?

The College has a bursary fund for students from lower income households, or if you are in care/a care leaver. This can help with the cost of travel, essential books, equipment, clothing or trips and provide Free Meals. Apply for this via our Student Services Team or register online before you start College to ensure the support is in place early. See page 43 for more information about financial support.

What if I've still got questions?

Speak to our College Advice Team by phoning **01392 400600** or email **cat@exe-coll.ac.uk**. They are always happy to help and are available all year round. See page 54 for further information.

FIND OUT MORE★

Choosing what to do next can seem confusing, but we can help with information and advice every step of the way. Make sure you read pages 7-24 for the details of the different types of courses and training available and the usual entry requirements.

Find out more about the College Advice Team and how they can help you:
exe-coll.ac.uk/cat

You can get help and advice by:





▪ Talking to a College Adviser

Our dedicated College Advice Team are trained to give you advice and guidance about the College and help you make sense of all the choices. They can talk to you about the subject area you are interested in, your long-term career goals, what exam grades you expect to get and all things College related. College Advisers visit schools regularly and also have drop-in sessions at College - check with your school tutor or call **01392 400600** (8.30am-4.30pm), email cat@exe-coll.ac.uk or visit exe-coll.ac.uk/cat

▪ Coming to one of our Open Events

You can come along to our Open Events to talk to the experts on the different subjects, chat to the Future Steps and College Advice Teams, have your questions answered regarding travel and see our outstanding facilities. The events cover all subjects and are on 10 October 2024 (4-8pm), 20 November 2024 (4-8pm) and 23 April 2025 (4-7pm).

▪ Going online

Our website has lots of information about what to expect at College, virtual tours and detailed course information. You can also follow us on social media to find out what's happening at College and stay in touch with us. Just search Exeter College     to find out what's happening at College and keep in touch with us.

Finding out about Apprenticeships

If you are interested in an Apprenticeship, find out more on page 21-24. You can also phone the Exeter College Apprenticeship Hotline for expert advice on **01392 400800** or email apprentices@exe-coll.ac.uk

ART AND DESIGN★

Back to
Content Page

Back to
Take Your Pick Index

Back to A Levels and
Academic Study Index

Back to Vocational
Courses Index

The tutors are very good at giving constructive feedback and helping us to improve and challenge ourselves. There is a great balance of freedom to work independently taking photos and class time to really develop your knowledge and skills.

Freddie, studying Creative Practice - Art, Design and Communication (Photography) Level 3 Diploma/Extended Diploma. Previously studied at Clyst Vale Community College.

Explore your creativity and join a community of like-minded peers at the Centre for Creative Industries. Immerse yourself in a dynamic environment where diverse media brings your ideas to life, allowing you to specialise in your passion. You'll also get the chance to use our workshops, studios and our dedicated Learning Resource Centre, as well as opportunities to exhibit your work, both here at the College, out in the community and on digital platforms. You will be taught by an experienced team of staff, many of whom are practitioners themselves, working across a breadth of disciplines, including illustrators, painters, sculptors, set designers, ceramists, fashion designers, textile designers, film makers and photographers. All are passionate about their subject areas and excited about passing on their knowledge and skills.



The faculty of Art and Design works in close collaboration with local arts organisations such as the Royal Albert Memorial Museum, Exeter Phoenix and Positive Light Projects, to ensure our students have regular contact with local, national and international artists, gaining invaluable insights through tailored talks and workshops. We also run trips to exhibitions and galleries in Bristol, London and overseas. See pages 41-42 for further information about EXtra.

ART AND DESIGN

BTEC Level 1 Introductory Diploma | Duration: 1 year

LEVEL
1

This course offers you a broad-based introduction into Art and Design. If working within these fields appeals, this vocational course will be a good choice for you. It will help you develop the basic skills, knowledge and qualities you need to progress.

On this course you will:

- Learn different ways of using various 2D art materials
- Develop your practical creative skills
- Develop your print making skills
- Be able to go on work experience
- Improve your ability in English and Maths

- Learn how to create your own mood boards
- Plan and market an exhibition of your coursework

Assessment: You will have assignments and coursework, with exams for Maths and English.

Choose this course if... you want to develop the skills to go on to a course that will lead you into the arts industry. This course is also a great choice if you want to develop your confidence and ability to work with others in a practical environment.

Future Steps: On successful completion of this course you may be able to progress to a Level 2 course, employment or an Apprenticeship.

Entry requirements:

- Four GCSEs at grade 2 or above, including English Language and Maths*
- Examples of work needs to be seen to ascertain ability
- An interest in gaining a job in the arts is important

Please note: this course takes place in the Ted Wragg Building, see pages 25-26 for a map.

ART AND DESIGN

University of the Arts London (UAL) Level 2 Diploma | Duration: 1 year

LEVEL
2

This course is for you if you are interested in, good at, and perhaps considering a career in Art and Design. This course will help you to develop your art and design skills, as well as building your study skills in preparation for progression to Level 3.

On this course you will:

- Work on a variety of practical projects, investigating a wide range of materials and techniques in both 2D and 3D disciplines
- Study the work of other artists and designers, supported by written and practical work
- Enhance your research skills through trips to galleries, museums and specialist workshops

- Develop a personal portfolio, culminating in exhibiting your work at the Summer Show

Assessment: You will be required to meet deadlines, work independently and have enthusiasm for the arts. Your coursework will be assessed regularly. There are no exams for this course.

Choose this course if... you see yourself as a creative individual and enjoy making art. This course works as excellent preparation for our Level 3 Creative Practice Diploma.

Future Steps: When you complete this course, you could progress to a Level 3 course or a Level 3 Apprenticeship.

Entry requirements:

- Five GCSEs at grade 3 or above, including English Language and Maths*
- This subject requires GCSE Art and Design at grade 3 or above. If you are not taking Art GCSE, you will be required to show a portfolio of work and/or undertake a creative attribution project
- You should have an interest in, and be committed to, studying art and design
- You will have to present a portfolio at your interview

*If you do not achieve a grade 4 in GCSE English Language or Maths you may still be considered for this course, but you will be required to study this subject alongside your course.

We offer four Extended Diplomas in Creative Practice: **Fashion and Textiles, Fine Art, Graphic Design or Photography.**

Each Extended Diploma (detailed on these next two pages) is equivalent to three A Levels, full time and two years in length. The Extended Diploma is intended for those students who are committed to visual arts in whatever form and want to make a career in it. It will help you to build a portfolio for a university place or apply directly for a job in the industry.

Fashion and Textiles

Fashion and Textiles is a vibrant area of the visual arts where a keen eye for detail, colour, texture and pattern are a must alongside very good planning and craft skills. You will also need to be driven by a sharp sense of what is currently going on out there in the real world.

On this course you will:

- Be introduced, in the first term, to various art and design practices, alongside other students on different Extended Diploma programmes
- Be taught a range of techniques and processes in our fully equipped Fashion and Textile studios
- Have a focus on sustainable fashion which you will explore through a balance of practical/studio work alongside developing an

understanding of design theories and commercial practices

- Visit galleries, including an optional residential visit abroad to locations such as Florence, Venice or Berlin
- Define your individual style and build up a strong portfolio of work

Assessment: Your work will be assessed at the end of each year. You will take part in a final exhibition to celebrate your work.

Choose this course if... you enjoy the process of designing and making garments or textiles work, and are passionate about fashion and textiles.

Future Steps: You could progress to specialist courses at Exeter College, including the Foundation Diploma in Art and Design. Alternatively, a university degree in your chosen

area of interest. Future job roles might include fashion designer, tailor, surface designer, retail buyer, upholsterer, fashion illustrator, embroiderer or fashion merchandiser.

Entry requirements:

- Five GCSEs at grade 4 or above, including English Language and Maths*
- Three GCSEs at grade 3 or above
- This subject requires Art GCSE (or a related subject such as DT) at grade 6 or above and an interest in, and commitment to, art and design. If you are not taking Art GCSE, you will be required to show a portfolio of work and/or undertake a creative attribution project
- You will have to present a portfolio of artwork at your interview

Fine Art

Fine Art is the course where you make images, paintings, sculptures, installations, drawings, and photographs because you want to explore an idea for yourself, rather than work to someone else's. Good drawing skills are demanded. An inquisitive mind and a willingness to explore the visual world are a must.

On this course you will:

- Be introduced, in the first term, to various art and design practices alongside other students on different Extended Diploma programmes
- Be taught a range of techniques and processes in our fully equipped Fine Art studios
- Enjoy a balance of practical/studio work alongside developing an understanding of design theories and commercial practices

- Visit galleries, including an optional residential visit abroad to locations such as Florence, Venice or Berlin
- Define your individual style and build up a strong portfolio of work

Assessment: Your work will be assessed at the end of each year. You will take part in a final exhibition to celebrate your work.

Choose this course if... you are passionate about the arts and see yourself working in the creative industries, including graphic design, animation, illustration, teaching, architecture or interior design.

Future Steps: You could progress to specialist courses at Exeter College, including the Foundation Diploma in Art and Design. Alternatively, a university degree in your chosen area of interest. This is the preferred

progression route for top arts universities. Future job roles might include freelance artist, printmaker, museum/gallery curator, illustrator, designer, merchandising, jeweller or concept artist/game designer.

Entry requirements:

- Five GCSEs at grade 4 or above, including English Language and Maths*
- Three GCSEs at grade 3 or above
- You should have Art GCSE (or a related subject such as DT) at grade 6 or above and an interest in, and commitment to, art and design. If you are not taking Art GCSE, you will be required to show a portfolio of work and/or undertake a creative attribution project
- You will have to present a portfolio of artwork at your interview

*If you do not achieve a grade 4 in GCSE English Language or Maths you may still be considered for this course, but you will be required to study this subject alongside your course.



Graphic Design

Graphic design is everywhere - posters, websites, packaging, illustrations and apps, amongst others and all are trying to tell us something, to communicate with us. As varied as the work is, there are fundamentals that need to be learned in terms of colour, shape, layout, typography, computer software and working to briefs.

On this course you will:

- Learn about various art and design practices alongside other students on different Extended Diploma programmes
- Be taught a range of traditional techniques and digital processes
- Enjoy a balance of practical/studio work alongside developing an understanding of design theories and commercial practices

- Visit galleries, including an optional residential visit abroad to such locations as Florence, Venice or Berlin
- Define your individual style and build up a strong portfolio of work

Assessment: Your work will be assessed at the end of each year. You will take part in a final exhibition to celebrate your work.

Choose this course if... you are creative, enjoy problem solving and are curious about the visual world we live in.

Future Steps: You could progress to specialist courses at Exeter College, including a Foundation Diploma in Art and Design. Alternatively, a university degree in your chosen area of interest or pursue a career path in graphics.

Future job roles might include web designer, advertising creative, art director, typographer, app designer, infographics designer, architectural visualiser or copywriter.

Entry requirements:

- Five GCSEs at grade 4 or above, including English Language and Maths*
- Three GCSEs at grade 3 or above
- You should have Art GCSE (or a related subject such as DT) at grade 6 or above and an interest in, and commitment to, art and design. If you are not taking Art GCSE, you will be required to show a portfolio of work and/or undertake a creative attribution project
- You will have to present a portfolio of artwork at your interview

Photography

If you are serious about a career in photography, this specialist course is perfect for you. The emphasis of the course is your personal development as a photographer, but we'll also teach you about editing, picture layout, photojournalism, commercial, fashion, portrait and other photographic genres and the commercial aspects of a career in the creative industries.

On this course you will:

- Be doing photography from the day you start to the day you finish
- Be taught a range of techniques and processes in our fully equipped darkrooms and photographic studios
- Enjoy a balance of practical/studio work alongside developing an understanding of photographic theories and commercial practices
- Visit galleries, including an optional

residential visit abroad to such locations as Florence, Venice or Berlin

- Define your individual style and build up a strong portfolio of work

This course relies on your independence as you will be completing many off-site photo shoots. Your work will be assessed at the end of each year. You will take part in exhibitions to celebrate and share your work.

Choose this course if... you enjoy ordering the visual world through a lens and want to develop your unique style.

Future Steps: You could progress to specialist courses at Exeter College, including a Foundation Diploma in Art and Design. Alternatively, a university degree in your chosen area

of interest or pursue a career path in photography. Future job roles might include camera operator, picture editor, archivist, researcher, photo editor or photographer (fashion, wedding, events, aerial, portrait, marine, wildlife, fine art).

Entry requirements:

- Five GCSEs at grade 4 or above, including English Language and Maths*
- Three GCSEs at grade 3 or above
- You should have Art GCSE (or a related subject such as DT) at grade 6 or above and an interest in, and commitment to, art and design. If you are not taking Art GCSE, you will be required to show a portfolio of work and/or undertake a creative attribution project
- You will have to present a portfolio of artwork at your interview

3-DIMENSIONAL DESIGN (PRODUCT DESIGN) - ART AND DESIGN

AS/A
LEVEL

Level 3 | Duration: 2 years

This course will grow your understanding of 3-Dimensional (3D) art and design. You will develop your capacity to design and make products, produce outcomes and appreciate the complex relationship between design and materials. The focus of the course is on aesthetics of design that include sculpture, architecture and product design.

On this course you will:

- Develop a personal artistic/design vision
- Improve both your hand and digital drawing skills
- Develop creative solutions to design problems through independent thinking and practical exploration of process and materials
- Understand the key characteristics of materials and processes and how to utilise these through hands on experience
- Develop knowledge and understanding of the broader issues for artists and designers,

such as environmental sustainability of products and their manufacture

- Learn to work with materials including ceramics, plastics, plaster, metal, wood and use 3D printers and a laser cutter

Assessment: Your work will be assessed informally throughout the course. Your final grade is determined by an external moderator, end of course assessment of the portfolio unit and an externally set assignment unit.


Choose this course if... you enjoy problem solving, drawing, working with a variety of materials and exploring the wider arts.

Future Steps: You could progress to specialist courses at Exeter College, including a Foundation Diploma in Art and Design. Alternatively, a university degree in your chosen area of interest or pursue a career path in design. Career possibilities include product design, architecture, interior design.

3D design also feeds into careers around ecology and sustainability through developing an understanding of consumer and lifestyle awareness. Future job roles might also include sculptor, prop designer, architect, model maker, jeweller, furniture designer, goldsmith and fashion accessory designer.

Entry requirements:

- Eight GCSEs at grade 4 or above, including English Language and Maths
- This subject requires a grade 4 or above in GCSE Art or Design Technology. If you are not taking Art GCSE, you will be required to show a portfolio of work and/or undertake a creative attribution project

 **This course can be combined with others (see pages 13-14) and would be a good choice with one other creative subject or to complement academic A Level subjects.**

FASHION AND TEXTILES - ART AND DESIGN

A LEVEL

Level 3 | Duration: 2 years

This hands-on course, will enhance your creativity and introduce you to a huge range of skills. The course explores current themes and debates, such as sustainability and the impact of fast fashion, alongside building on your knowledge of the fashion industry through history. You will be encouraged to develop your own individual creative interests.

On this course you will:

- Study a range of techniques and skills, including pattern cutting, printing and hand and machine embroidery
- Develop practical textile skills and independent, creative thinking through theme-based projects and research
- Take part in annual fashion shows, including working with external partners such as Princesshay Fashion Shows and the Royal

Albert Memorial Museum

- Visit exhibitions in London to experience the work of others, both contemporary and historical

Assessment: Your work will be assessed informally throughout the course. Your final grade is determined by an external moderator, end of course assessment of the portfolio unit and an externally set assignment unit.


Choose this course if... you enjoy exploring new processes, designing garments and are passionate about fashion and textiles.

Future Steps: You could progress to study a Foundation Diploma in Art and Design at Exeter College and then go on to university courses such as fashion and costume design, textile and surface pattern, fashion photography and promotion. Future

job roles might include fashion designer, tailor, surface designer, retail buyer, upholsterer, fashion illustrator, embroiderer or fashion merchandiser.

Entry requirements:

- Eight GCSEs at grade 4 or above, including English Language and Maths
- This subject requires a grade 4 or above in GCSE Art or a related subject, such as Textiles. If you are not taking Art GCSE, you will be required to show a portfolio of work and/or undertake a creative attribution project

 **This course can be combined with others (see pages 13-14) and goes well with any other courses which make up a full time programme.**

FILM AND VIDEO - ART, CRAFT AND DESIGN

Level 3 | Duration: 2 years

AS/A
LEVEL

Are you a budding creative film maker? If so, then this course offers an excellent career start. This course is designed to build your creative film making and editing skills. Under the Art, Craft and Design specification, there is an emphasis on individual creativity.

On this course you will:

- Experiment with different film styles with our industry standard equipment
- Learn how to analyse films in Hollywood and art-cinema forms, and apply these ideas to your own work
- Work with musicians, actors, artists and local arts organisations such as Royal Albert Memorial Museum and Exeter Phoenix
- Visit centres of excellence such as the Bill Douglas Centre, Harry Potter World and We The Curious

Assessment: Your work will be assessed informally throughout the course. Your final grade is determined by an external moderator, end of course assessment of the portfolio unit and an externally set assignment unit.

Choose this course if... you want to find your own style as a creative film maker. Many film and digital art students have gone on to win or be shortlisted for regional, national and international short film competitions, which you will be encouraged to take part in throughout the course.

Future Steps: You could progress to specialist courses at Exeter College, including a Foundation Diploma in Art and Design. Alternatively, a university degree in your chosen area of interest or pursue a career path in film or animation. There is a strong progression rate to film and digital art degree courses from

this programme. Future job roles might include animator, music video maker, game designer, film editor, audio visual designer, videographer, cinematographer.

Entry requirements:

- Eight GCSEs at grade 4 or above, including English Language and Maths
- Grade 4 or above in GCSE Art is preferable
- Some experience of film, video or artwork would be useful, but is not essential

See pages 141-144 for other film related courses.



This course can be combined with others (see pages 13-14) and goes well with any other courses which make up a full time programme, however it cannot be taken alongside AS Fine Art.

FINE ART - ART AND DESIGN

Level 3 | Duration: 2 years

A LEVEL

The A Level Fine Art course is designed to foster a deep appreciation and understanding of art, providing students with the opportunity to explore a range of artistic mediums and techniques. Students will engage in both practical and theoretical studies, developing their own creative style while learning about the historical and cultural significance of art. The curriculum encourages experimentation and innovation, allowing for personal expression and the development of a unique artistic voice.

On this course you will:

- Be part of a thriving art faculty, in our own creative building
- Develop your practical drawing skills together with painting, printmaking, 3D and more experimental work
- Learn how to investigate and explore themes and ideas through the work of past and contemporary

artists

- Learn how to express your ideas visually, verbally and in writing

Assessment: In the first year, you will undertake three projects, all linked, but becoming progressively more individual and student-led as the year goes on. In the second year, there are two major projects, both self-directed, and encouraging mature and independent study visually, conceptually and in written form.

Choose this course if... you are passionate about the arts and want to develop your own practice and understanding of the arts.

Future Steps: You could progress on to a Foundation Diploma in Art and Design here at Exeter College. This qualification is well respected by leading universities, it provides an excellent grounding for further study in art and design and supports

degree level entry for many other subject areas. Future job roles might include artist, printmaker, museum/gallery curator, illustrator, designer, merchandising, jeweller or concept artist/game designer.

Entry requirements:

- Eight GCSEs at grade 4 or above, including English Language and Maths
- This subject requires a grade 6 or above in GCSE Art or a related subject. If you are not taking Art GCSE, you will be required to demonstrate a significant passion for drawing and the arts through the presentation of a portfolio of work



This course can be combined and goes well with any other courses which make up a full time programme, see pages 13-14.

Look out for this icon in the course information



You can combine that course with other courses with this icon to create a full time programme of study

GRAPHIC COMMUNICATION - ART AND DESIGN

Level 3 | Duration: 2 years

AS/A
LEVEL

This is a dynamic and engaging course that empowers students to harness their creativity for visual communication. It offers a comprehensive exploration of design principles, digital media, and visual problem-solving techniques. Through hands-on projects and critical studies, students will cultivate a strong design portfolio, learn the impact of graphic design in society, and develop a distinctive design approach. This course is an excellent foundation for those aspiring to shape the future of visual culture.

On this course you will:

- Be part of a thriving art faculty, in our own creative building
- Develop your practical drawing skills together with painting, printmaking, 3D and more experimental work
- Learn how to investigate and explore themes and ideas through

the work of past and contemporary artists

- Learn how to express your ideas visually, verbally and in writing

Assessment: In the first year, you will undertake three projects, all linked, but becoming progressively more individual and student-led as the year goes on. In the second year, there are two major projects, both self-directed, and encouraging mature and independent study visually, conceptually and in written form.


Choose this course if... you are passionate about the arts and want to develop your own practice and understanding of the arts.

Future Steps: You could progress on to a Foundation Diploma in Art and Design here at Exeter College. This qualification is well respected by leading universities, it provides an excellent grounding for further study

in art and design and supports degree level entry for many other subject areas. Future job roles might include web designer, advertising creative, art director, typographer, app designer, infographics designer, architectural visualiser or copywriter.

Entry requirements:

- Eight GCSEs at grade 4 or above, including English Language and Maths
- This subject requires a grade 4 or above in GCSE Art or a related subject. If this has not been achieved, then a project can be undertaken to demonstrate your suitability for the course. Alternatively, you can present a portfolio of relevant work.

 **This course can be combined and goes well with any other courses which make up a full time programme, see pages 13-14.**

PHOTOGRAPHY - ART AND DESIGN

Level 3 | Duration: 2 years

AS/A
LEVEL

This course blends artist creativity with the mastering of technical camera skills to realise your ideas, exploring visual language and current artist themes. From exploring darkroom photography, to understanding the role of the image in society. This creative A Level is for those that want to tell a story about the world we live in today.

On this course you will:

- Be taught a range of techniques combining traditional and digital photography, images without lenses, and electronic and traditional sketchbook compilation
- Have access to full studio facilities, black and white and colour darkrooms and Photoshop suites
- Experience individual tutorial support to help develop your personal style

- Visit galleries and exhibitions and benefit from visiting speakers

Assessment: You will be required to produce a portfolio of coursework, and complete an externally set assignment, for each level of the qualification.


Choose this course if... you love taking photographs and getting out and observing the world.

Future Steps: You could progress to specialist courses at Exeter College, including a Foundation Diploma in Art and Design. Alternatively, a university degree in your chosen area of interest or pursue a career path in photography. You can progress to study professional or fine art photography at university or begin your photographic career. Future job roles might include camera operator,

picture editor, archivist, researcher, photo editor or photographer (fashion, wedding, events, aerial, portrait, marine, wildlife, fine art).

Entry requirements:

- Eight GCSEs at grade 4 or above, including English Language and Maths
- This subject requires a grade 4 or above in GCSE Art or a related subject. If this has not been achieved, then a project can be undertaken to demonstrate your suitability for the course. Alternatively, you can present a portfolio of relevant work.

 **This course can be combined with others (see pages 13-14) and goes well with most other courses, especially Film Studies, Media Studies and Graphics.**

UNIVERSITY OF THE ARTS LONDON (UAL) FOUNDATION DIPLOMA IN ART AND DESIGN

Level 3+ | Duration: 1 year

LEVEL
3+

This intense and exciting year long course gives you the opportunity to explore various art and design approaches, experiment with a range of materials and processes and build a portfolio of work to support progression to Higher Education or the workplace.

You will gain an insight into a wide range of disciplines, such as painting, printmaking, 3D making, fashion, textiles, architecture, photography, film, illustration, graphic design and drawing.

On this course you will:

- Explore new ways of working in your studio practice, supported by critical and contextual academic study

- Have the opportunity to visit regional, national and international galleries
- Build a portfolio of work to take you to the next stage of your career
- Show off your talents and exhibit your work in the Summer Show

Assessment: Your coursework will be assessed throughout the year.

Choose this course if... you have enjoyed your A Levels/Extended Diploma/IB and want to refine your skills and establish your own artistic style.

Future Steps: Many of our students go on to study at some of the UK's leading arts universities.

Entry requirements:

- Eight GCSEs at grade 4 or above, including English Language and Maths
- Also, you should normally have a minimum of five subjects at GCSE or above and will have completed an A Level/IB programme or Extended Diploma in Art and Design
- You may be interviewed for this course and have to present a portfolio of work that demonstrates an interest in, and a curiosity about, the visual world and a desire to communicate this to a wider audience

This is a progression course and you must have successfully completed a Level 3 course.

The Foundation Diploma is perfect if you either don't quite know what specialism you want to go into or if you just need time to build your portfolio.

Theo, progressing to Graphic Design at Kingston University.



AUTOMOTIVE★

Back to
Content Page

Back to
Take Your Pick Index

Back to A Levels and
Academic Study Index

Back to Vocational
Courses Index



I have met great people and made new friends. The tutors are amazing - really friendly, helpful and understanding. It's a calm and supportive environment at the Technology Centre.

Katie, studying Vehicle Maintenance and Repair (Light Vehicle) Level 1 Diploma.

Are you a problem solver and interested in technology? Do you have attention to fine detail and a passion for motor vehicles?

Studying industry-led automotive courses at our purpose built Technology Centre (see pages 25-26 for a map) you will gain all the practical and technical skills for a career in the automotive industry. The staff come with a wealth of experience from all aspects of the automotive industry, from manufacturer to independent workshops.



Students get the opportunity to take part in guest lectures from industry specialists, alongside this we also run a robot wars experience. See pages 41-42 for further information about EXtra.

VEHICLE MAINTENANCE AND REPAIR - LIGHT VEHICLE MECHANICAL

IMIAL Level 1 Diploma | Duration: 1 year

LEVEL
1

This course gives you the basic skills and knowledge to work on vehicles.

On this course you will:

- Learn theory and practical skills including identification of vehicle components
- Use the latest equipment and vehicles in a realistic, industry standard environment
- Visit garages and shows
- Take optional, additional courses in body repair and refinishing, hybrid and electric vehicle technology and welding
- Develop soft skills, such as communication and employer

expectations, to prepare you for the industry

- Have opportunities for work experience alongside your studies
- Gain the practical skills needed to complete your Functional Skills and GCSE English Language and Maths

Assessment: You must achieve all the learning outcomes for each study unit. You will be assessed by practical assessments, centre devised assessment methods and external testing.

Choose this course if... you have an interest in repairing vehicle

components and learning how vehicles work.

Future Steps: You could go on to further study, such as the Vehicle Maintenance and Repair - Light Vehicle IMIAL Level 2 Diploma or an Apprenticeship.

Entry requirements:

- Four GCSEs at grade 2 or above, including English Language and Maths*
- We will also consider your existing academic or vocational qualifications and experience and interest in working in the industry

VEHICLE MAINTENANCE AND REPAIR - LIGHT VEHICLE MECHANICAL

IMIAL Level 2 Subsidiary Diploma | Duration: 1 year

LEVEL
2

This course is designed for those who would like to find a job in the light vehicle automotive industry.

On this course you will:

- Study health and safety, tools and materials, automotive job roles, engines and related systems, vehicle transmission, vehicle electrics and chassis and associated systems
- Use the latest equipment and vehicles in a realistic, industry standard environment
- Take optional, additional courses in body repair and refinishing, hybrid and electric vehicle technology
- Develop soft skills, such as communication and employer expectations, to prepare you for the industry

- Have opportunities for work experience alongside your studies
- Gain the practical skills needed to complete your GCSE English Language and Maths

Assessment: You must achieve all learning outcomes for all units. You will be assessed by practical assessments, online multiple choice exams, centre devised assessment methods and external testing.

Choose this course if... you are looking to progress into an Apprenticeship, you have a passion for repairing, servicing and diagnosing vehicle faults and you want gain an insight into the automotive environment.

Future Steps: After studying the Subsidiary Diploma in the first year, you could progress either to the T Level in Maintenance, Installation and Repair (Level 3) for a further two years or to a Light Vehicle Apprenticeship.

Entry requirements:

- Five GCSEs at grade 3 or above in relevant subjects, including English Language and Maths*
- We will also consider your existing academic or vocational qualifications and experience and interest in working in the industry

*If you do not achieve a grade 4 in GCSE English Language or Maths you may still be considered for this course, but you will be required to study this subject alongside your course.

AUTOMOTIVE: MAINTENANCE, INSTALLATION AND REPAIR - LIGHT AND ELECTRIC VEHICLES

LEVEL 3

T Level | Duration: 2 years

This course is aimed at those academic learners who wish to develop their knowledge and understanding of engineering. The T Level has an emphasis on 'real' industry experience and is equivalent to three A Levels.

On this course you will:

- Study a core content that will develop your knowledge of concepts, theories and core skills relevant to automotive light and electric vehicles
- Learn about objectives and constraints, health and safety, apply maintenance and repair processes, carry out suitable testing and record and reporting practice
- Study specialist occupationally specific content, for example, mechanical principles and systems, primary and auxiliary systems,

energy storage and transfer, drive devices and their purpose and electronic and mechanical measurement techniques and diagnostics

- Undertake an industry placement with an employer to develop skills and behaviours. Your placement will last for a minimum of 315 hours
- Develop your English, Maths and digital skills as appropriate for the occupation

Assessment: You will be assessed through external assessments, practical assignments and an employer set project.

Choose this course if... you have a good understanding of Maths and Science and a keen interest in the automotive sector, especially around the diagnostics of mechanical and

electrical systems. It is also a good opportunity to undertake industry placements with our industry partners.

Future Steps: You can progress directly into skilled employment, university, an Apprenticeship or a higher national qualification at Exeter College. Potential careers include automotive diagnostic technician or master technician and management.

Entry requirements:

- Six GCSEs at grade 4 or above in relevant subjects, including English Language and Maths
- Learners progressing from a Level 2 course will need a BTEC Level 2 Certificate or equivalent with a good Merit profile, along with English Language and Maths GCSE at grade 4 or above

AUTOCARE TECHNICIAN

Duration: Up to 24 months | Training Location: Technology Centre

APPRENTICESHIP LEVEL 2

This course will give you the skills to carry out a range of services and repairs to cars, car derived vans, light goods vehicles and heavy goods vehicles.

You will:

- Learn to use a range of tools, measuring and diagnostic equipment to identify and repair simple system faults
- Learn how to perform routine vehicle servicing
- Learn how to remove and refit engine, electrical, and chassis components
- Learn how to carry out vehicle safety inspections and routine maintenance

- Learn how to replace/repair and balance a range of light vehicle tyres
- Work on a modern fleet of vehicles using the latest equipment
- Develop skills in handling customers, communication and problem solving

Choose this Apprenticeship if... you have an interest in motor vehicles, a desire to learn and understand electrical systems, enjoy problem solving skills and have a commercial awareness.

Future Steps: On completion of the Level 2 Apprenticeship you could progress to the Level 3 Motor Vehicle Service and Maintenance Technician

(Light Vehicle) Apprenticeship. When you are fully qualified, you could become an MOT tester, electric vehicle technician, IRTEC inspector Heavy Vehicle (HV), service manager or master technician.

Entry requirements: Every employer is different and therefore the entry requirements can vary. As a guide, you will need GCSE grade 4 in English and Maths. However, we will work with you and provide additional support to help you achieve their requirements, either prior to your Apprenticeship or during the delivery of your programme.

MOTOR VEHICLE SERVICE AND MAINTENANCE TECHNICIAN (LIGHT VEHICLE)

Duration: Up to 24 months | Training Location: Technology Centre

APPRENTICESHIP
LEVEL 3

Combine technical, retail and customer service skills, in a unique, skill-packed Apprenticeship. Work on all the systems found within the vehicle, from replacing simple parts through to solving complex faults with the use of diagnostic methods and equipment.

You will:

- Carry out a range of services on cars, car derived vans and other light vehicles
- Learn to deal with customer complaints in the best way and increase company communication
- Learn to carry out vehicle safety checks and routine maintenance on light vehicles
- Study new topics, such as four wheel geometry principles and general sales principles
- Learn the fundamentals of

specific vehicle systems, including steering and suspension, braking systems, battery and charging systems, exhaust systems and air-conditioning systems

- Work on a modern fleet of vehicles using the latest equipment
- Follow recognised diagnostic procedures, logical diagnostic sequence and apply advanced diagnostic principles and problem solving techniques to establish faults

Choose this Apprenticeship if...

you're able to work independently but also operate as an effective team member and have good customer handling skills. You must have an interest and desire to learn and understand electrical systems and have commercial awareness.

Future Steps: On completion of the Level 3 Apprenticeship, you could move into industry to become a MOT tester, electric vehicle technician, service manager or master technician. The course is also recognised by relevant Professional Engineering Institutions and successful Apprentices can apply for the appropriate level of professional registration with the (IMI).

Entry requirements: As a guide, you will need GCSE grade 4 in English and Maths. However, we will work with you and provide additional support to help you achieve their requirements, either prior to your Apprenticeship or during the delivery of your programme. This Apprenticeship is a progression from the Level 2 Autocare Technician Apprenticeship.

HEAVY VEHICLE SERVICE AND MAINTENANCE TECHNICIAN

Duration: Up to 24 months | Training Location: Technology Centre

APPRENTICESHIP
LEVEL 3

A Heavy Vehicle (HV) Maintenance and Repair Apprentice inspects and repairs a range of heavy vehicles and trailers for dealerships, independent garages and franchise and large fleet operators.

The nature of the work ranges from replacing simple parts through to solving complex faults with the use of diagnostic methods and equipment. On completion of this Apprenticeship you will have developed the skills needed to become a lead heavy vehicle and maintenance repair technician.

You will:

- Learn about diagnosing and problem solving techniques, as well as the fundamentals of HV

technologies, HV chassis design, engine, fuels and transmissions

- Understand the requirements of providing roadside assistance
- Be able to do final quality checks before handover to the customer without supervision Learn about emerging new technologies within the HV industry

Choose this Apprenticeship if... you have an interest in diesel systems and a desire to develop a career in the heavy vehicle automotive industry, working on trucks and lorries. You should have strong problem solving and good customer handling skills.

Future Steps: On completion and achievement of the standard,

candidates will have the opportunity to progress to Master Technician, management, IRTEC or to develop in their current role.

Entry requirements: Every employer is different and therefore the entry requirements can vary. As a guide, you will need GCSE grade 4 in English and Maths. However, we will work with you and provide additional support to help you achieve their requirements, either prior to your Apprenticeship or during the delivery of your programme. This Apprenticeship is a progression from the Level 2 Autocare Technician Apprenticeship.

BUSINESS★

Back to
Content Page

Back to
Take Your Pick Index

Back to A Levels and
Academic Study Index

Back to Vocational
Courses Index

My course opens lots of doors in terms of what I can do in the future. It's broad and well rounded and covers a variety of different areas of business. A T Level provides a really good balance of learning and practical work experience.

Jake, studying Business - Management and Administration T Level. Previously studied at Honiton Community College.



Studying Business courses can open the door to a huge range of careers. We offer a grounding in business management and from this students can pursue career pathways in finance/accounting, marketing/sales and leadership and management. Our teaching team has a wealth of experience and passion in areas such as accounting, business ownership, managing large retail outlets and managing events. They come from varied backgrounds and bring life experiences to the classroom to give students a good insight into the real work environment. These courses are based at Victoria House on Queen Street (except for the Level 1 which is in the Ted Wragg Building and Business A Level is in the Tower Building on the Hele Road site). See pages 25-26 for a map.



Students in Business benefit from a range of trips, visits and opportunities to engage with employers and the local industry. For example, there will be a series of talks and guest speakers delivered by industry experts and in the second year you may have the opportunity to complete two weeks work experience in Barcelona as part of the NextGen project. See pages 41-42 for more information about EXtra.

RETAIL AND CUSTOMER SERVICES

LEVEL
1

BTEC Level 1 Introductory Diploma | Duration: 1 year

Your interest in gaining a job in business, retail or customer service will enable you to make the most of this vocational course, which provides an excellent introduction to the world of work.

On this course you will:

- Use practical, communication and team working skills to increase your business knowledge
- Learn about businesses in our local area, how to communicate with customers, how to brand a product and how to create effective business presentations
- Gain work experience

- Improve your transferable ICT, English and Maths skills
- Understand and develop the skills and qualities necessary to work in these industries

Assessment: You will have assignments and coursework, and will need to sit tests for your English and Maths.

Choose this course if... you want to develop a range of skills you can use in the retail, customer service or business sector or progress to further study.

Future Steps: On completion of this course, you may be able to progress to a Level 2 course, employment or an Apprenticeship.

Entry requirements:

- Four GCSEs at grade 2 or above, including English Language and Maths*
- An interest in gaining a job in retail, customer service or business industry is really important

Please note: this course takes place in the Ted Wragg Building, see pages 25-26 for a map.

*If you do not achieve a grade 4 in GCSE English Language or Maths you may still be considered for this course, but you will be required to study this subject alongside your course.

BUSINESS

T Level Foundation Year - BTEC Level 2 | Duration: 1 year

LEVEL
2

This course equips you with a wide range of knowledge, skills, and behaviours to prepare you for the Level 3 Business T Level in Management and Administration or Finance or an Apprenticeship.

On this course you will:

- Study topics such as entrepreneurship, business organisation, stakeholders and market research, market types and orientation and marketing mix
- Learn about the sources of enterprise funding and business finance and business growth
- Find out what it takes to build

successful business teams and manage projects

- Take part in work experience and business visits, as well as initiatives such as interview preparation and practical project management

Assessment: There is one externally examined assessment and one non-exam assessment such as observation and practical assignment tasks.

Choose this course if... you are looking to gain knowledge in different aspects of business, with a keen ambition to work in a business environment.

Future Steps: You could go on to study a Level 3 course such as the Level 3 T Level in Management and Administration or Accounting or Foundation Diploma in Business. Or you could apply for an Apprenticeship or go into employment in an administration/business related role.

Entry requirements:

- Five GCSEs at grade 3 or above, including English Language and Maths*
- You will also have an interest in a business related career such as personal assistant or secretary, retail or finance

BUSINESS

BTEC Level 3 Foundation Diploma/Extended Diploma | Duration: 2 years

LEVEL
3

This full time course will help you forge a career in business specialisms such as finance, human resources, management, retail or marketing. In your second year you will have the opportunity to choose a specialist pathway. Currently we offer a marketing pathway, finance pathway and a leadership and management pathway.

On this course you will:

- Study the business environment and how it is influenced internally and externally, as well as learning how to develop a marketing campaign and how to manage business and personal finances
- Have the opportunity to develop a business idea, and engage in events management and team

building activities as part of your course

- Benefit from the College's links with partner organisations
- Learn from guest speakers and external visits

Assessment: There are assignments, external examinations, observation and written work.

Choose this course if... you are wanting to develop your business knowledge, skills and experience to kick start a business-related career via university level courses or an Apprenticeship.

Future Steps: You will be able to progress to study business based university level courses, such as the Foundation Degree in Business

(FdA) at Exeter College. All students work on a variety of vocational tasks that will prepare you for university level courses or employment. Alternatively, you may decide to take professional qualifications or apply for management training positions. Future careers might be in digital marketing, management, finance, human resources or starting your own business.

Entry requirements:

- Five GCSEs at grade 4 or above (including English Language and Maths*) or equivalent BTEC Level 2 Foundation course



BUSINESS - MANAGEMENT AND ADMINISTRATION

LEVEL
3

T Level | Duration: 2 years

This qualification will give you breadth of knowledge and understanding across the management and administration sector, but also equips you with the necessary occupational and core skills and behaviours to succeed in the industry. This course is aimed at learners who wish to progress into a career in Team Leadership/ Management. First year assessments come in the form of two externally set exams and a project designed by a panel of top business firms and assessment experts. In year 2, you will do a project in stages throughout the year.

You will work with one of our Industry Placement Liaison Officers and your tutor to find an industry placement that is right for you and your interests, and to set objectives with you.

On this course you will:

- Understand business contexts and the external environments they operate within
- Learn how to recognise drivers for organisational change and reasons to continuously improve
- Use a range of project methodologies and tools to initiate, plan, execute and close/evaluate business improvement projects when planning for or responding to the business environments and needs
- Undertake a substantial industry placement. You will complete a minimum of 315 hours of placement with an employer to develop your knowledge, skills and behaviours

Assessment: Will be assessed through external assessments and a substantial employer set project.

Choose this course if... you want to gain practical industry experience within business and want to develop your business acumen to lead you onto your next steps.

Future Steps: You can progress directly into work in the management and administration sector or develop skills further by proceeding on to our Foundation Degree in Business or university or a Degree Apprenticeship.

Entry requirements:

- Six GCSEs at grade 4 or above, including English Language and Maths
- Learners progressing from a T Level Foundation course will need a good Merit profile, along with English Language and Maths GCSE at grade 4 or above

FINANCE AND ACCOUNTING

LEVEL
3

T Level | Duration: 2 years

This qualification will give you breadth of knowledge and understanding across a broad range of issues relevant to the finance sector, but also equips you with the necessary occupational and core skills and behaviours to succeed in the industry. This course is aimed at learners who wish to progress into a career in accounting.

On this course you will:

- Learn the fundamental principles of financial accounting
- Understand financial principles, concepts, and practices and how they link to relevant accounting, bookkeeping and business mathematics requirements
- Develop an understanding of professionalism and ethics. You will explore professional conduct and responsibilities in the workplace

as well as ethical dilemmas for the individual and the organisation

- Develop an awareness of key requirements of a data governance framework and understand methods and tools used to support decision making
- Undertake a substantial industry placement. You will complete a minimum of 315 hours of placement with an employer to develop your knowledge, skills and behaviours

Assessment: Will be assessed in the form of externally set exams and a project designed by a panel of top business firms and assessment experts.

Choose this course if... you have a passion for numbers and want to gain practical industry experience within the accounting and finance industry.

Future Steps: On successful completion of the course, career options might include working as an accounts clerk, assistant accountant, or corporate recovery analyst. You can also develop your knowledge and skills further by progressing on to an Apprenticeship, university, or our Foundation Degree in Business.

Entry requirements:

- Six GCSEs at grade 4 or above, including English Language and Maths
- Learners progressing from a T Level Foundation course will need a good Merit profile, along with English Language and Maths GCSE at grade 4 or above

LEGAL SERVICES

T Level | Duration: 2 years

LEVEL
3

This qualification will give you breadth of knowledge and understanding across a broad range of issues relevant to the legal services sector, but also equips you with the necessary occupational and core skills and behaviours to succeed in the industry. This course is aimed at learners who wish to progress into a career in legal services. You will work with one of our Industry Placement Liaison Officers and your tutor to find an industry placement that is right for you and your interests, and to set objectives with you.

On this course you will:

- Learn the fundamental principles of law
- Understand legal principles, concepts, and practices and how they link to the relevant industry areas
- Develop an understanding of professionalism and ethics. You will

explore professional conduct and responsibilities in the workplace as well as ethical dilemmas for the individual and the organisation

- Develop a comprehensive level of knowledge of business in context as well as project and change management methodologies and theories
- Undertake a substantial industry placement. You will complete a minimum of 315 hours of placement with an employer to develop your knowledge, skills and behaviours

Assessment: You will be assessed in the form of externally set exams and a project designed by a panel of top business firms and assessment experts.

Choose this course if... you have a interest in working within the support functional areas of the legal industry. If you aspire to be a Solicitor/Barrister,

you should consider the A Level alternative, see page 120.

Future Steps: On successful completion of the course, career options might include working as a legal clerk, paralegal assistant, or barrister's clerk. You can also develop your knowledge and skills further by progressing on to an Apprenticeship, university, or our Foundation Degree in Business.

Entry requirements:

- Six GCSEs at grade 4 or above, including English Language and Maths
- Learners progressing from a T Level Foundation course will need a good Merit profile, along with English Language and Maths GCSE at grade 4 or above

MARKETING

T Level | Duration: 2 years

LEVEL
3

This course is aimed at learners who wish to progress into a career within the Marketing Sector. The purpose of this course is to understand the key concept of marketing and how they can add value to an organisation through leadership, culture and vision. You will work with one of our Industry Placement Liaison Officers and your tutor to find an industry placement that is right for you and your interests, and to set objectives with you.

On this course you will:

- Develop a comprehensive level of knowledge on business contexts and the external environments they operate within
- Understand the role of marketing including marketing as a management process, its importance, market type and reach

- Develop insight into customer personas and how they are used to determine marketing campaigns
- Undertake a substantial industry placement

Assessment: You will complete a minimum of 315 hours of placement with an employer to develop your knowledge, skills and behaviours. You will be assessed through external assessments and a substantial employer set project.

Choose this course if... you have a passion for marketing and want to understand the deeper concepts of strategies used within the industry. You should also want to gain practical industry experience within business to understand the environment marketing operates within.

Future Steps: On successful completion of the course, career options might include working as a marketing assistant, events manager/assistant or advertising and PR assistant. You can also develop skills further by proceeding on to our Foundation Degree in Business or university or a Degree Apprenticeship.

Entry requirements:

- Six GCSEs at grade 4 or above, including English Language and Maths
- Learners progressing from a T Level Foundation course will need a good Merit profile, along with English Language and Maths GCSE at grade 4 or above

BUSINESS

Level 3 | Duration: 2 years

AS/A
LEVEL

This course is ideal if you enjoy finding out about how and why some businesses perform well or what the consequences are of certain strategic decisions. Lessons are suited to those who enjoy debating and developing arguments about business issues.

On this course you will:

- Develop ideas around the market, explore marketing and people functions and investigate entrepreneurs and business start-up
- Develop an understanding of how businesses identify opportunities and explore how businesses focus on developing a competitive advantage through interacting with customers
- Understand how businesses need to adapt their marketing to operate in a dynamic business environment
- Explore how businesses recruit, train, organise and motivate employees, as well as the role of enterprising individuals and leaders
- Look at how established businesses might improve their

effectiveness by making tactical decisions

- Learn about finance and operations functions, and investigate external influences on business
- Build on the AS units by considering more complex business scenarios, developing your understanding of business strategy and decision-making
- Investigate businesses that trade on a global scale and develop an understanding of the globally competitive environment
- Consider ethical and moral dimensions of global business activities
- Have the opportunity to take part in visits from various business organisations

Assessment: Short tests, essays, and case studies. Final assessment is through external examinations.


Choose this course if... you enjoy debating business issues, such as leadership, corporate social responsibility and branding, using and

interpreting data to analyse financial and management accountancy problems, discussing alternative courses of action and keeping up-to-date with national and international trends.

Future Steps: Business is excellent preparation for a Business degree or a degree in subjects such as Economics, Accountancy, Human Resource Management, Marketing and Social Sciences. Possible career choices for A Level Business students include accountancy, stock broking, banking, retail, product management, general management, not for profit organisations.

Entry requirements:

- Eight GCSEs at grade 4 or above, including English Language and Maths

 **This course can be combined with others (see pages 13-14) and goes particularly well with Economics, Geography, Politics, Environmental Science, Sociology and Modern Foreign Languages.**

ASSISTANT ACCOUNTANT

Duration: Up to 24 months | Training Location: Future Skills Centre

APPRENTICESHIP
LEVEL 3

The Association of Accounting Technicians (AAT) programme offers a clear career pathway into the finance sector. This Level 3 Apprenticeship does include Level 2 Bookkeeping. You will learn advanced financial skills, providing support to customers and work within the finance function of an organisation or a dedicated accountancy firm.

You will:

- Develop your skills in finance administration, double entry bookkeeping, basic costing principles, and purchase, sales and general ledgers
- Master more complex financial processes, including final accounts

for sole traders and partnerships, reports and returns, and professional ethics

- Have access to a team of qualified tutors and qualified accountants with practical accountancy experience

Choose this Apprenticeship if... you are organised, strong with numbers, accuracy and attention to detail. Good communication is a plus, as you will need to work amongst a team of professionals and will be engaging with clients.

Future Steps: On completion you could progress on to the Level 4 Professional Accountant

Apprenticeship. You might move into a number of career paths in the accounting sector including audit, corporate recovery, credit control or tax.

Entry requirements: Every employer is different and therefore the entry requirements can vary. As a guide, you will need GCSE grade 4 in English and Maths. However, we will work with you and provide additional support to help you achieve their requirements, either prior to your Apprenticeship or during the delivery of your programme.

STEP INTO BUSINESS (CUSTOMER SERVICE)

Duration: Up to 18 months | Training Location: Victoria House

APPRENTICESHIP
LEVEL 2

Learn core service responsibilities integral to a customer facing role, acting as the main link between your organisation and their customers/client base. Deliver high quality products from the workplace, digitally, or through going out into the customer's own locality.

You will:

- Understand your customers, the organisation, product/service knowledge, and act as a brand ambassador
- Find out about regulations and legislations

- Learn about customer responsibility and customer experience
- Learn about systems and resources
- Develop your interpersonal and influencing skills
- Be able to deal with customer conflict and challenges

Choose this Apprenticeship if... you would like to start your career in customer service or business. You will need to have good communication skills, be a good listener, have empathy, and enjoy problem solving.

Future Steps: On completion of the Level 2 Apprenticeship, you

may consider going on to study a Level 3 Business Administrator Apprenticeship. Alternatively, you could progress straight into full time employment.

Entry requirements: Every employer is different and therefore the entry requirements can vary. As a guide, you will need GCSE grade 4 in English and Maths. However, we will work with you and provide additional support to help you achieve their requirements, either prior to your Apprenticeship or during the delivery of your programme.

BUSINESS ADMINISTRATOR

Duration: Up to 18 months | Training Location: Victoria House

APPRENTICESHIP
LEVEL 3

Manage the day-to-day operations of a company, supporting and engaging with all different parts of an organisation. The role is varied and can be found across all industries and types of business.

You will:

- Learn how to develop, implement, maintain and improve administrative services
- Practice problem solving and decision making skills
- Learn laws and regulations such as data protection and health and safety

- Develop coaching, leadership and management strategies

Choose this Apprenticeship if... you have a strong sense of responsibility, sound communication skills and good attention to detail. Motivated and organised personalities will thrive.

Future Steps: On completion you could choose to progress on to a variety of Apprenticeships, such as Level 3 Team Leader or Level 4 Project Manager. Alternatively, you could find full time employment and this role is a good gateway to

further career opportunities, such as management or senior support roles. There's incredible room for growth in the field.

Entry requirements: Every employer is different and therefore the entry requirements can vary. As a guide, you will need GCSE grade 4 in English and Maths. However, we will work with you and provide additional support to help you achieve their requirements, either prior to your Apprenticeship or during the delivery of your programme.

MULTI-CHANNEL MARKETER

Duration: Up to 18 months | Training Location: Hele Road Site

APPRENTICESHIP
LEVEL 3

As a Multi-Channel Marketer you will define, design, build and implement digital campaigns across a variety of online and social media platforms to reach, engage with and retain customers, promoting a product or service.

You will:

- Develop your knowledge of social media within a business
- Learn the principles of keywords and optimisation
- Learn about content management systems and website creation

- Learn how to analyse and create data reports
- Learn about imaging, video, website and spreadsheet software

Choose this Apprenticeship if... you have a creative mind, are interested in market trends and are confident using IT. You should also be business-minded and analytical.

Future Steps: On completion you may consider developing your skills in a specialist area, including the Level 4 Apprenticeship in Data Analytics,

Project Management or Software Development. Alternatively, you could go straight into full time employment.

Entry requirements: Every employer is different and therefore the entry requirements can vary. As a guide, you will need GCSE grade 4 in English and Maths. However, we will work with you and provide additional support to help you achieve their requirements, either prior to your Apprenticeship or during the delivery of your programme.



HUMAN RESOURCES (HR) SUPPORT

Duration: Up to 18 months | Training Location: Future Skills Centre

APPRENTICESHIP
LEVEL 3

Work as part of the function of a business charged with recruiting, training and managing benefits and records. You will handle day-to-day queries, providing front line support to managers and employees.

You will:

- Learn how to handle enquiries and provide HR advice
- Develop your communication skills
- Learn a range of recruitment processes
- Learn about HR policies and law

- Be able to apply for Associate Membership of CIPD

Choose this Apprenticeship if... you enjoy problem solving, are a strong communicator, enjoy interacting with people, and care about their wellbeing.

Future Steps: On completion you can progress on to the Level 5 People Professional Apprenticeship or into full time employment. You can remain as a HR generalist or could look to

specialise in a particular area of HR, such as organisational design, talent management and payroll and reward.

Entry requirements: Every employer is different and therefore the entry requirements can vary. As a guide, you will need GCSE grade 4 in English and Maths. However, we will work with you and provide additional support to help you achieve their requirements, either prior to your Apprenticeship or during the delivery of your programme.

TEAM LEADER/SUPERVISOR

Duration: Up to 18 months | Training Location: Future Skills Centre

APPRENTICESHIP
LEVEL 3

A first line management role, with operational/project responsibilities or responsibility for managing a team to deliver a clearly defined outcome. This involves overseeing day to day operations, motivating and guiding team members to help ensure alignment with your organisational goals and maintaining high performance standards.

You will:

- Learn how to provide guidance to a team
- Learn how to develop relationships, develop leadership and

management skills

- Learn how to achieve goals through team working
- Understand how to communicate effectively, develop awareness of self and enhance your decision making skills

Choose this Apprenticeship if... you have a keen interest in people management and want to hone and refine your skills to provide clear, strong leadership.

Future Steps: On completion you can progress to the Level 4 Associate Project Manager Apprenticeship or

progress in to full time employment as a supervisor, team leader, project officer, shift supervisor and more.

Entry requirements: Every employer is different and therefore the entry requirements can vary. As a guide, you will need GCSE grade 4 in English and Maths. However, we will work with you and provide additional support to help you achieve their requirements, either prior to your Apprenticeship or during the delivery of your programme.

CONSTRUCTION AND THE BUILT ENVIRONMENT★

Back to
Content Page

Back to
Take Your Pick Index

Back to A Levels and
Academic Study Index

Back to Vocational
Courses Index



The tutors are great to talk to and are welcoming and very supportive. College helps you really well with your mental health awareness, with talks and plenty of access to support.

Riley, studying Construction Skills Level 1 Diploma. Previously studied at Tiverton High School.

Keen to train for one of the UK's largest industries? We offer a range of courses suited to the needs of local employers, young people and adults looking to gain valuable industry knowledge, experience and skills. If you want to develop your skills in a purposeful environment at our Construction Centre in Sowton then come and visit our facilities and meet our dedicated, industry leading staff.



We have a wide range of EXtra activities that we offer our learners, such as work experience opportunities, industry placements, guest speakers, building site visits, regional and national skills build competitions as well as providing industry leading technology, resources and staff to support your learning experience.

CONSTRUCTION SKILLS

Level 1 Diploma | Duration: 1 year

LEVEL
1

This course allows learners to study a variety of different trade areas to develop hand skills, knowledge and confidence to prepare you for progression to the Level 2 Maintenance Operations, a Level 2 trade specific qualification or Apprenticeship of your choice.

On this course you will:

- Learn basic carpentry, plastering, bricklaying and decorating principles and develop hands on skills and techniques
- Work in our well-equipped, modern workshops and resource centre
- Benefit from strong industry links,

guest speakers, site visits and the potential for work experience

- Have weekly themed tutorials about relevant topics in mental health, national topics, construction news, progressions and support and wellbeing

Assessment: You will have a combination of written and practical assessments.

Choose this course if... you want to learn new skills, gain an understanding of the wider construction industry and study both Maths and English Language GCSEs.

Future Steps: Progression can either be on to another full time programme at Level 2 or gain employment as an Apprentice in a chosen field of your choice within the construction industry.

Entry requirements:

- Four GCSEs at grade 2 or above, including English Language and Maths*

MAINTENANCE OPERATIONS

Level 2 Diploma | Duration: 1 year

LEVEL
2

Working in construction also includes the maintenance and repair of buildings. This qualification teaches you how to build and maintain projects in a variety of trade areas.

On this course you will:

- Learn basic roofing, plumbing, carpentry, plastering, block paving, drainage, bricklaying and decorating principles and develop hands on skills and techniques
- Work in our well-equipped, modern workshops and resource centre
- Develop your transferable skills in English and Maths
- Benefit from strong industry links, guest speakers, site visits and the

potential for work experience

- Have weekly themed tutorials about relevant topics in mental health, national topics, construction news, progressions and support and wellbeing

Assessment: You will have two multiple choice online exams in health and safety and principles of construction as well as written assessments.

Choose this course if... you want to work within the construction industry. This course gives a good overview of many areas which could be suited to maintenance and general building.

Future Steps: Progression can either be on to another full time programme at Level 2 or gain employment as an Apprentice in a chosen field of your choice within the construction industry.

Entry requirements:

- Grade 4 or above in either GCSE English Language or Maths and a grade 2 in either GCSE English Language or Maths*

*If you do not achieve a grade 4 in GCSE English Language or Maths you may still be considered for this course, but you will be required to study this subject alongside your course.

ARCHITECTURAL JOINERY

Level 2 Diploma | Duration: 1 year

LEVEL
2

This course will equip you with the necessary theory and practical skills to achieve a construction industry recognised qualification.

On this course you will cover:

- Principles of construction
- Planning and preparation for architectural joinery production
- Use of woodworking machinery
- Health and safety
- Architectural joinery component production
- Assembly and finishing of architectural joinery products

Assessment: You will have a combination of written, online and practical tests.

Choose this course if... you enjoy working with wood, working as part of a team and are self-motivated. Also, this course is a great choice if you want to develop your skills and to progress into the carpentry and joinery trade.

Future Steps: On completion, you could progress to an Apprenticeship in Architectural Joinery or Site Carpentry. For an Apprenticeship you need GCSE grade 4 in English and

Maths. However, we will work with you and provide additional support to help you achieve the requirements, either prior to your Apprenticeship or during the delivery of your programme. You could also progress to a T Level. You will be required to demonstrate that you are enthusiastic and committed to succeeding.

Entry requirements:

- Grade 4 or above in either GCSE English Language or Maths and a grade 2 in either GCSE English Language or Maths*

BRICKLAYING

Level 2 Diploma | Duration: 1 year

LEVEL
2

This course gives you the basic knowledge and skills you need for a career in brickwork.

On this course you will cover:

- Principles of construction
- Building cavity walls
- Building solid walls and piers
- Health and safety
- Constructing basic arches
- Setting out buildings

Assessment: You will have a combination of written, online and practical tests.

Choose this course if... you enjoy being outdoors, working as part of a team and are self-motivated. Also, it is a great choice if you want to develop your skills and to progress into the brickwork trade.

Future Steps: On completion, you could progress on to an Apprenticeship in Bricklaying. For an Apprenticeship you need GCSE grade 4 in English and Maths. However, we will work with you and provide additional support to help you achieve

the requirements, either prior to your Apprenticeship or during the delivery of your programme. You will be required to demonstrate that you are enthusiastic and committed to succeeding.

Entry requirements:

- Grade 4 or above in either GCSE English Language or Maths and a grade 2 in either GCSE English Language or Maths*

ELECTRICAL INSTALLATION

Level 2 Diploma | Duration: 1 year

LEVEL
2

This real-world course prepares you to work effectively and safely in an electrotechnical environment and is ideal for anyone who wants to become a fully qualified electrician.

On this course you will cover:

- Health and safety and industry practices
- Electrical science
- Electrical installation
- Electrical technology
- Communication within the building services industry

Assessment: You will have a combination of online exams and practical exercises.

Choose this course if... you would like to learn about the installation and maintenance of electrical wiring systems in our homes, businesses, and factories and enjoy solving mathematical and scientific construction problems.

Future Steps: On completion, you could progress on to the Level 3 Apprenticeship in Electrical

Installations. For an Apprenticeship you need GCSE grade 4 in English and Maths. However, we will work with you and provide additional support to help you achieve the requirements, either prior to your Apprenticeship or during the delivery of your programme.

Entry requirements:

- Grade 4 or above in both GCSE English Language and Maths*

*If you do not achieve a grade 4 in GCSE English Language or Maths you may still be considered for this course, but you will be required to study this subject alongside your course.

PLUMBING

LEVEL
2

Level 2 Technical Certificate | Duration: 1 year

You can be sure of meeting industry standards for basic plumbing if you study this course. It covers all the essential foundation skills as you work towards becoming a fully qualified plumber.

On this course you will cover:

- Health and safety and industry practices
- Plumbing processes
- Electrical and scientific principles
- Cold water
- Hot water
- Central heating
- Sanitation and drainage

Assessment: You will be assessed through an online exam and practical

assignment at the end of the course. There is a requirement to undertake some work experience and employer involvement that is met throughout the year with industry experts.

Choose this course if... you would like to learn about the installation and maintenance of plumbing systems and to develop skills such as installing hot and cold-water systems, heating systems, drainage, and fitting bathrooms.

Future Steps: On completion, you could progress on to the Level 3 Plumbing and Heating Technician Apprenticeship. For an Apprenticeship

you need GCSE grade 4 in English and Maths. However, we will work with you and provide additional support to help you achieve the requirements, either prior to your Apprenticeship or during the delivery of your programme. You could also progress to a T Level. You will be required to demonstrate that you are enthusiastic and committed to succeeding.

Entry requirements:

- Grade 4 or above in both GCSE English Language and Maths*

SITE CARPENTRY

LEVEL
2

Level 2 Diploma | Duration: 1 year

This course will equip you with the necessary theory and practical skills to achieve a construction industry recognised qualification.

On this course you will cover:

- Principles of construction
- First fix - stud partitions and door linings
- Second fix - hanging doors and fixings mouldings such as architraves and skirting boards
- Structural carcassing
- Health and safety
- Safe use and maintenance of Power Tools
- Maintaining carpentry components

- Transferable skills such as English and Maths

Assessment: You will have a combination of written, online and practical tests.

Choose this course if... you enjoy working with wood, working as part of a team and are self-motivated. Also, this course is a great choice if you want to develop your skills and to progress into the carpentry and joinery trade.

Future Steps: On completion, you could progress to an Apprenticeship in Architectural Joinery or Site

Carpentry. For an Apprenticeship you need GCSE grade 4 in English and Maths. However, we will work with you and provide additional support to help you achieve the requirements, either prior to your Apprenticeship or during the delivery of your programme. You will be required to demonstrate that you are enthusiastic and committed to succeeding.

Entry requirements:

- Grade 4 or above in either GCSE English Language or Maths and a grade 2 in either GCSE English Language or Maths*.

CONSTRUCTION: DESIGN, SURVEYING AND PLANNING

T Level | Duration: 2 years

LEVEL
3

This course is aimed at learners who wish to develop their knowledge and understanding of construction and the built environment.

On this course you will:

- Study a core content that will develop your knowledge of concepts, theories and core skills
- Learn about design, health and safety, sustainability, building technology, law and relationship management
- Study specialist occupationally specific content, for example, in surveying and design and/or civil engineering
- Undertake an industry placement with an employer to develop skills and behaviours. Your placement will last for a minimum of 315 hours

- Develop your English, Maths and digital skills as appropriate for the occupation

Assessment: External assessments, practical assignments and an employer set project.

Choose this course if... you have a good understanding of Maths and Science and a keen interest in the construction and civil engineering sectors, especially around design, surveying and planning. It is also a good opportunity to undertake industry placements with our industry partners.

Future Steps: You can progress directly into skilled employment, university, an Apprenticeship or a higher national qualification HNC/

HND at Exeter College. Potential careers include architecture, building management and surveying, quantity surveying, estates management, civil engineering and building services engineering.

Entry requirements:

- Six GCSEs at grade 4 or above, including English Language and Maths
- Learners progressing from a Level 2 course will need a BTEC Level 2 Certificate or equivalent with a good Merit profile, along with English Language and Maths GCSE at grade 4 or above

PROPERTY MAINTENANCE OPERATIVE

Duration: 24 months | Training Location: Construction Centre

APPRENTICESHIP
LEVEL 2

Property maintenance operatives conduct routine maintenance tasks, and minor planned and responsive repair works, using a broad range of fundamental trade skills including carpentry, joinery, plumbing, plastering, brick and block work, external works and associated finishing trades including tiling, painting, and decorating.

You will:

- Support the planning, preparation and delivery of property maintenance tasks in accordance with building safety regulations and legislation
- Create a safe working environment by implementing the necessary

control measures, through the identification, mitigation and reporting of risks and hazards, and in line with health and safety legislation, policies and procedures

- Communicate effectively verbally and in writing, using digital technologies to access, identify, record and report information, liaise and coordinate with other team members, and provide customer service to internal and external customers, and respecting others

Choose this Apprenticeship if... you want a practical career in the building trade and enjoy the idea of learning a variety of skills.

Future Steps: After the Level 2 programme, you may choose to progress to another trade-based Apprenticeship. This could lead you to full time work, or on to a role as a supervisory position.

Entry requirements: Every employer is different and therefore the entry requirements can vary. As a guide, you will need GCSE grade 4 in English and Maths. However, we will work with you and provide additional support to help you achieve their requirements, either prior to your Apprenticeship or during the delivery of your programme. An interest in the industry is essential.

SITE CARPENTRY

Duration: 24 months | Training Location: Construction Centre

APPRENTICESHIP
LEVEL 2

Site Carpenter will prepare and install basic building components, for example, doors, straight staircases, wall and floor units and erecting structural carpentry and roof structures on a building site or in domestic and commercial premises.

You will:

- Install building components including door and window frames, door and hatch linings, floor joists and coverings, straight partitions and straight staircases.
- Install doors, mouldings, ironmongery, service encasements, wall and floor units and fitments,

cladding and staircase components

- Erect inclined roofs with gables, joists, roof coverings and roof components

Choose this Apprenticeship if... you want a practical career in the building trade and enjoy the idea of working with wood to create a product.

Future Steps: After the Level 2 programme, you may choose to progress to the Level 3 Advanced Site Carpentry Apprenticeship. This could lead you to full time work, university level study, or on to a role as a site supervisor.

Entry requirements: Every employer is different and therefore the entry requirements can vary. As a guide, you will need GCSE grade 4 in English and Maths. However, we will work with you and provide additional support to help you achieve their requirements, either prior to your Apprenticeship or during the delivery of your programme. An interest in the industry is essential. You will need to complete the Level 2 Site Carpentry Apprenticeship before progressing to the Level 3 Advanced Site Carpentry Apprenticeship.

ARCHITECTURAL JOINERY

Duration: 24 months | Training Location: Construction Centre

APPRENTICESHIP
LEVEL 2

An Architectural Joiner will produce building components by setting out, marking out and manufacturing basic architectural products, including doors, windows, straight staircases and associated ironmongery.

You will:

- Produce setting out details for the manufacture of doors, windows and opening lights, units and stairs
- Mark out timber from setting out details for the manufacture of doors, windows and opening lights, units and/or fitments and staircases
- Create, fit and assemble components to manufacture doors, windows with opening lights, units

and/or fitments and staircases

- Operate fixed workshop machinery in order to create joinery components

Choose this Apprenticeship if... you want a practical career in the building trade and enjoy the idea of working with wood to create a product.

Future Steps: After the Level 2 programme, you may choose to progress to the Level 3 Advanced Architectural Joinery Apprenticeship. This could lead you to full time work, university level study, or on to a role as a site supervisor.

Entry requirements: Every employer is different and therefore the entry requirements can vary. As a guide, you will need GCSE grade 4 in English and Maths. However, we will work with you and provide additional support to help you achieve their requirements, either prior to your Apprenticeship or during the delivery of your programme. An interest in the industry is essential. You will need to complete the Level 2 Architectural Joinery Apprenticeship before progressing to the Level 3 Advanced Architectural Joinery Apprenticeship.

ADVANCED ARCHITECTURAL JOINERY/SITE CARPENTRY

Duration: Up to 24 months | Training Location: Construction Centre

APPRENTICESHIP
LEVEL 3

This includes two pathways and you will either work on a construction site as an Advanced Site Carpenter or in a workshop as an Advanced Architectural Joiner. Advanced Site Carpenters work on building sites in the construction of domestic and commercial properties, preparing and installing complex and bespoke building components. They prepare, construct and erect complex roof structures. Advanced Architectural Joiners are employed in a workshop producing complex building components by setting out, marking out and producing components requiring advanced skilled work including the full range of woodworking machines.

Advanced Site Carpentry, you will:

- Install complex and non-standard doors and window frames, shaped door and hatch linings, partitions

with openings and changes of direction and staircases with turns

- Erect inclined roofs with gables, roof verges and eaves, including finishings, joists and roof coverings, dormers, and features
- Install bespoke wall/ floor units and fitments, panelling and stair components (to staircases with turns)

Architectural Joinery, you will:

- Set out and mark out and manufacture a range of complex work tasks for non-standard architectural joinery products, including complex door sets, doors, windows, units and fitments, staircases (straight and with turns) and products with single/double curvature features and veneering
- Set up and use fixed machinery such as circular saws, planers, thicknessers, bandsaws, morticers,

tenoners, spindle moulders, grinders (including tool sharpening), CNC routers and sanders

Choose this Apprenticeship if...

you want a practical career in the building trade and enjoy the idea of working with wood to create complex products.

Future Steps: Apprentices can progress on to a Level 3 Team Leader Supervisor Construction Site Manager Apprenticeship.

Entry requirements: As a guide, you will need GCSE grade 4 in English Language and Maths. However, we will work with you and provide additional support to help you achieve their requirements during delivery of your programme. This Apprenticeship is a progression from the Level 2 Apprenticeship in Carpentry or Joinery.

BRICKLAYER

Duration: 24 months | Training Location: Construction Centre

APPRENTICESHIP
LEVEL 2

Learn how to lay bricks, blocks and other types of building components in mortar, working on either large commercial developments or smaller building projects, through to restoration or bespoke work, within the booming construction industry.

You will:

- Gain a range of practical skills and knowledge, such as cavity walling, building basic masonry structures and masonry cladding
- Access our fantastic facilities in a purpose-built construction centre

- Benefit from our extensive links with both large construction companies and smaller traders
- Develop an in-depth understanding of health and safety, construction technology and building methods

Choose this Apprenticeship if...

working in a practical and outdoor environment appeals to you, and you are keen to master a skilled trade.

Future Steps: You can progress to the Level 3 Craft Bricklayer Apprenticeship. You may go on to

work for a contractor or as a self-employed bricklayer.

Entry requirements: Every employer is different and therefore the entry requirements can vary. As a guide, you will need GCSE grade 4 in English and Maths. However, we will work with you and provide additional support to help you achieve their requirements, either prior to your Apprenticeship or during the delivery of your programme. An interest in the industry is essential.

CRAFT BRICKLAYER

Duration: 18 months | Training Location: Construction Centre

NEW

APPRENTICESHIP
LEVEL 3

Craft bricklayers plan and organise the work site, both for themselves and others and verify the quality of the work of others within their team. They are technical experts in their team, providing direction and advice to others and advise on work approach and problem solving. They are responsible for ensuring the masonry element of the construction programme is delivered to specification, time and in a safe and sustainable manner.

You will:

- Learn safe systems of work, control measure implementation and monitoring techniques including dealing with incidents, accidents and near misses. The mitigation methods and incident management techniques

- Understand the principles of building construction which include; fire safety, fire stopping, water ingress, masonry defects, concrete defects, timber defects and repair. Structural stability including brick ties, gas barriers, retaining walls, mortar additives and brick specials.
- Discover the methods of interpreting information from drawings, specifications, the production plan and producing work instructions, utilising traditional and digital methods
- Learn about material stock and considerations including; availability, stock lead times, correct handling to prevent damage, stock value, faulty stock and returns process and stock rotation and quality control

Choose this Apprenticeship if...

working in a practical and outdoor environment appeals to you.

Future Steps: You may go on to work for a contractor or as a self-employed bricklayer. You could also progress to further study that could lead to a career in construction management.

Entry requirements: Every employer is different and therefore the entry requirements can vary. As a guide, you need GCSE grade 4 in English and Maths. However, we will work with you and provide additional support to help you achieve their requirements, either prior to your Apprenticeship or during the delivery of your programme. Entry to this Apprenticeship is usually via the Level 2 Bricklayer Apprenticeship. An interest in the industry is essential.

INSTALLATION AND MAINTENANCE ELECTRICIAN

Duration: 48 months | Training Location: Construction Centre

APPRENTICESHIP
LEVEL 3

Install, maintain and repair electrical systems in industrial, commercial and domestic environments. You will contribute to the design, development, manufacture, construction, commissioning, operation or maintenance of products, equipment, processes, systems or services.

You will:

- Plan, prepare and install wiring systems and associated equipment in buildings
- Terminate and connect conductors, cables and flexible cords in electrical systems

- Inspect, test, commission and certify electro-technical systems and equipment
- Learn how to oversee and organise the work environment, ensuring compliance with health and safety requirements

Choose this Apprenticeship if... you are practically minded and good at problem solving. You will have attention to detail and a mechanical aptitude. As you will often work in people's homes, you will need to be tidy, respectful and a good communicator.

Future Steps: Once you have qualified you could become a team manager or supervisor and earn a higher salary. You could also run your own business.

Entry requirements: Every employer is different and therefore the entry requirements can vary. As a guide, you will need GCSE grade 4 in English and Maths. However, we will work with you and provide additional support to help you achieve their requirements, either prior to your Apprenticeship or during the delivery of your programme.

PLUMBING AND DOMESTIC HEATING TECHNICIAN

Duration: 48 months | Training Location: Construction Centre

APPRENTICESHIP
LEVEL 3

This qualification offers a practical approach, teaching how to plan, select, install, service, commission and maintain all aspects of plumbing and heating systems.

You will:

- Be trained to meet industry standards
- Cover all the required foundation skills, including domestic piping, the domestic water system, soldering and health and safety
- Work in the excellent facilities at our Construction Centre

- Consider more advanced and complex areas, such as gas safety, air source heat pumps, pressurised hot water and water regulations

Choose this Apprenticeship if... you have practical and problem solving skills. You will need manual dexterity and be able to work precisely. Good communication is a plus, as you will work in customers' homes and on building sites.

Future Steps: On completion of the Level 3 Apprenticeship you will be a fully qualified plumber able to work on

the installation and maintenance. You may look to diversify into a specialist area of the trade, such as eco-systems or air-conditioning.

Entry requirements: Every employer is different and therefore the entry requirements can vary. As a guide, you will need GCSE grade 4 in English and Maths. However, we will work with you and provide additional support to help you achieve their requirements, either prior to your Apprenticeship or during the delivery of your programme.

ROOFER

Duration: 18 months | Training Location: Construction Centre

NEW

APPRENTICESHIP
LEVEL 2

This Apprenticeship involves installing a range of roofing materials and products, at height. It includes interpreting drawings, measuring and calculating the required amount of materials. Roofing work can involve anything from repairing a single tile or slate on a domestic property, to re-roofing public buildings such as schools, working on new build housing projects, or installing the roof on large commercial buildings.

You will:

- Learn the principles of health, safety and welfare, employment law, and how these are applied in the workplace including how

to work safely at height and use access equipment

- Understand how to calculate quantity, length, area and wastage of resources, including basic drawings and how to calculate material quantities from given information
- Be taught the principles relating to common defects, and the repair and maintenance of roofs
- Learn the characteristics, quality, uses, sustainability, limitations and defects associated with standard roofing products and components used in their own specialism and the general roofing industry

Choose this Apprenticeship if... you are practical, enjoy working outside and are happy to work at height.

Future Steps: On completion of the Level 2 Apprenticeship you will be a fully qualified roofer and can continue into employment.

Entry requirements: Every employer is different and therefore the entry requirements can vary. As a guide, you will need GCSE grade 4 in English and Maths. However, we will work with you and provide additional support to help you achieve their requirements, either prior to your Apprenticeship or during the delivery of your programme.

CIVIL ENGINEERING TECHNICIAN

Duration: 30 months | Training Location: Future Skills Centre

APPRENTICESHIP
LEVEL 3

A Civil Engineering Apprentice will provide technical support to engineers and other construction professionals. You will be required to have a broad skills base to work in areas which include sustainable construction, structural integrity, geotechnics, materials, tunnelling, marine and coastal engineering, water, waste management, flood management, transportation and power.

You will:

- Learn different techniques and methods used to design, build and maintain civil engineering projects
- Understand the appropriate scientific, technical and engineering

principles relating to the design, delivery and maintenance of infrastructure and buildings

- Develop your communication skills using a range of techniques
- Understand all the safe working practices and how to ensure them

Choose this Apprenticeship if...

you are skilled in maths and physics and have an interest in how our modern world is engineered. Water, roads, railways, bridges are all areas involved in the complex work of Civil Engineering.

Future Steps: On completion of the Level 3 Apprenticeship you could

specialise in particular areas of the job, such as working in the rail or energy sector, or progress into a team leading or project management role. You could also progress on to Level 4 or Level 5 programmes.

Entry requirements: Every employer is different and therefore the entry requirements can vary. As a guide, you will need GCSE grade 4 in English and Maths. However, we will work with you and provide additional support to help you achieve their requirements, either prior to your Apprenticeship or during the delivery of your programme.

BUILDING SERVICES ENGINEERING TECHNICIAN

Duration: 30 months | Training Location: Future Skills Centre

APPRENTICESHIP
LEVEL 3

Assist engineers and other construction professionals in the development of cost effective technical and sustainable design solutions involving the production of three dimensional models, calculations, specifications, reports and drawings taking into account, where appropriate, pre-fabrication techniques. Their work typically includes systems such as renewable technologies, heating, ventilation, air conditioning, drainage, lighting, power, controls and lifts. Buildings and infrastructure take on many forms from newly built facilities to the refurbishment of premises for every sector of industry.

You will:

- Use software and simulation systems to solve technical problems
- Contribute to planning, managing work schedules, budgets and deadlines
- Operate quality systems and health, safety and risk management procedures, progress monitoring, see that installations generally comply with the design intent, responding to site queries, commissioning and post occupancy evaluations

Choose this Apprenticeship if... you have good analytical and problem solving skills, an eye for detail and good design and strong IT skills.

Future Steps: Some Apprentices go into full time employment as a technician within a design consultancy, with a contractor or in a manufacturing company, or progress on to a Level 4 Building Services Engineering Technician Apprenticeship.

Entry requirements: Every employer is different and therefore the entry requirements can vary. As a guide, you will need GCSE grade 4 in English Language and Maths. However, we will work with you and provide additional support to help you achieve their requirements, either prior to your Apprenticeship or during the delivery of your programme.

CONSTRUCTION SUPPORT TECHNICIAN

Duration: 24 months | Training Location: Future Skills Centre

APPRENTICESHIP
LEVEL 3

Technicians within this specific career area are engaged to interpret, analyse, contribute and directly assist construction contracting professionals working with a wide range of project resources and documentation regularly interacting with internal and external customers. A Technician will be responsible for supporting construction contracting teams with the inputting and progression of digital project information linked to resources using industry standard and specialist software in office and site environments.

You will:

- Support the coordination of construction site-based projects

alongside supervisory and technical teams on an individual site, a range of sites or in an office environment

- Identify the suitability of health and safety documentation, including risk assessments and method statements, to assist in ensuring sufficient planning has been carried out for tasks to be completed safely
- Use surveying information to contribute to the measurement, evaluation and review of project performance

Choose this Apprenticeship if... you have good analytical and problem solving skills, an eye for detail and good design and strong IT skills.

Future Steps: Some Apprentices go into full time employment as a technician within a design consultancy, with a contractor or a consultancy, or progress on to a Level 4 Higher Apprenticeship.

Entry requirements: Every employer is different and therefore the entry requirements can vary. As a guide, you will need GCSE grade 4 in English Language and Maths. However, we will work with you and provide additional support to help you achieve their requirements, either prior to your Apprenticeship or during the delivery of your programme.

DANCE, DRAMA, PERFORMING ARTS AND PRODUCTION★

Back to
Content Page

Back to
Take Your Pick Index

Back to A Levels and
Academic Study Index

Back to Vocational
Courses Index

We have benefitted from a broad range of workshops, which have been so much fun and have opened our eyes to all the things you can do within the performing arts industry. During the course we have developed a website which showcases our work and will be our portfolio to present to universities and employers in the future.

Poppy, studying Performing and Production Arts (Acting) Level 3 Extended Diploma. Previously studied at Stover School.



Whether you are a passionate dancer, actor or musical theatre performer interested and dedicated to the performing arts, then our wide range of vocational and academic courses are perfect for you. Working and learning collaboratively with a committed creative staff team you will be introduced to the power of the creative industries.

We are committed to nurturing a culture of proactive and collaborative participation. Our core aim is to foster the future of performance by championing creativity and risk taking. We strive to develop committed, ambitious and resilient learners who are curious and kind, who want to understand how high-quality performance work and skills are communicated to an audience.

You will get the opportunity to work in specialist studios and a professional theatre, as well as our industry standard dance studio. You will also get to experience working and performing in professional venues within the city centre such as Exeter Barnfield Theatre and Exeter Phoenix. The Performing Arts, Drama and Dance courses are based in the Centre for Creative Industries (CCI), see pages 25-26 for the map.



The Performing Arts Department offers a variety of trips annually to professional theatre, dance and musical theatre productions in and around the South West. In recent years we have been to Bristol Old Vic, Bath Theatre Royal and Plymouth Theatre Royal to see productions directed by Matthew Bourne, Emma Rice and Frantic Assembly. We work closely with industry practitioners to offer workshops including Dance, Acting for Camera, Acting for Stage, Voice and Movement as well as visits from Higher Education institutions including Drama, Dance and Musical Theatre Schools and Conservatoires. In addition to the timetabled programmes below, we also run Extend Drama, Extend Dance, Dance EXtra, Production EXtra and our annual College Play. For those learners who wish to challenge themselves further we offer a Performing Arts Academy and a Dance Academy, where students can take part in additional workshops, create performance work for an audience and in the case of the Dance Academy take their assessed Rambert grades. See pages 37-42 for further information about our Academies and EXtra.

PERFORMING AND PRODUCTION ARTS

UAL Level 2 Diploma | Duration: 1 Year

LEVEL
2

This qualification provides an introduction to performance, production and design for the performing arts, enabling you to acquire the essential skills, techniques and methods to progress in further education or employment within the performing arts.

On this course you will:

- Develop the skills required to communicate through acting, movement and voice
- Stage performing arts events to live audiences
- Undertake introductory workshops in lighting, sound, set and costume design
- Build a website and track your learning digitally
- Explore of a range of progression opportunities and pathways

- Acquire organisational and communication skills such as calendar management, collaborating as part of a team, creative problem solving and meeting deadlines. These sustainable skills are transferable across all subject areas, are highly valued in the job market and will boost the desirability of your CV and application to a Level 3 qualification

Assessment: All assessments are carried out as coursework, both practical and written. There is a continuous assignment assessment process, involving practical and written work. Grades awarded for each assignment go towards a final grade for each unit.

Choose this course if... you want to start your professional practice and gain real world experience as part of a performing arts company.

Future Steps: On successful completion of this course you can progress to a Level 3 course or an Apprenticeship.

Entry requirements:

- Five GCSEs at grade 3 or above
- GCSE English Language is desirable, however both English Language and Maths GCSE can be achieved as part of this programme of study
- You will present an audition piece and take part in a workshop as part of the selection process

PERFORMING AND PRODUCTION ARTS (ACTING)

UAL Level 3 Diploma/Extended Diploma | Duration: 2 years

LEVEL
3

This full time vocational acting course focuses specifically on developing your acting technique to become a diverse, curious and industry aware actor.

On this course you will:

- Explore a range of acting styles, practitioners, writers, directors and live performances
- Improve acting technique for stage
- Improve acting technique for camera
- Participate in vocal, movement and textual analysis sessions
- Develop a practical understanding of acting industry work expectations, through developing professional etiquette within technique classes, workshops, rehearsal and performance/location settings
- Develop practical and creative experiences with visiting specialist lecturers, professional actors, organisations and companies.

- Build a website and track your learning digitally
- Develop audition technique and repertoire
- Develop interpersonal and other transferable skills to enhance your employability

Assessment: All assessment is carried out as coursework, both practical and written. There is a continuous assignment assessment process involving practical and written work. All units are assessed through practical and written work, grades awarded for each assignment go towards a final grade for each unit. The course is designed to enhance and expand upon your knowledge and understanding of acting, enabling you to access a range of creative possibilities within the acting industry.

Choose this course if... you aspire to a career in the industry, are able to work collaboratively, have an open mind and are willing to take risks.

Future Steps: You could progress to university or drama school. Previous students have progressed on to courses at Fourth Monkey, Bristol School of Acting, Rose Bruford, GSA, Arts Ed, Italia Conti, East 15, New York Conservatory, Mountview, Leeds Conservatoire, Chichester, Falmouth and Bournemouth Universities. Future job roles might include actor, director, playwright, teacher, community facilitator, youth worker, film maker, screenwriter, designer, stage manager, dramaturg, performance artist, agent or casting director.

Entry requirements:

- Five GCSEs at grade 4 or above, including English Language and Maths*
- You will be invited to audition for a place on the course

PERFORMING AND PRODUCTION ARTS (MUSICAL THEATRE)

UAL Level 3 Diploma/Extended Diploma | Duration: 2 years

LEVEL
3

This full time vocational musical theatre course focuses specifically on developing your acting, singing and dance technique to become a diverse, resilient and industry aware musical theatre performer.

On this course you will:

- Explore a range of Musical Theatre styles, practitioners, composers, lyricists, choreographers, directors and live performances
- Improve acting, singing and dance technique
- Develop a practical understanding of musical theatre industry work expectations, through developing professional etiquette within technique classes, rehearsal and performance settings
- Develop practical and creative experiences with visiting specialist lecturers, professional musical theatre performers, organisations and companies
- Build a website and track your learning digitally

- Develop audition technique and repertoire
- Develop interpersonal and other transferable skills to enhance your employability

Assessment: All assessment is carried out as coursework, both practical and written. There is a continuous assignment assessment process involving practical and written work. All units are assessed through practical and written work, grades awarded for each assignment go towards a final grade for each unit. The course is designed to enhance and expand upon your knowledge and understanding of musical theatre, enabling you to access a range of creative possibilities within the musical theatre industry.

Choose this course if... you aspire to a career in the industry, are able to work collaboratively, have an open mind, are willing to take risks and have a passion and curiosity about Musical Theatre performance.

Future Steps: You could progress to university or drama school. Previous students have progressed on to courses at Urdang, Italia Conti, GSA, Laines, Performers, Bird, Hammond, Emil Dale, Trinity Laban, Chichester, Falmouth and Bath Spa Universities. Future job roles might include musical theatre performer, cruise ship entertainer, cabaret artist, dance captain, choreographer, musical director, vocal coach, dance teacher, performance artist, personal trainer, agent or casting director.

Entry requirements:

- Five GCSEs at grade 4 or above, including English Language and Maths*
- This course is highly competitive. Entry is via audition only. Applicants will be required to demonstrate a high level of competency and experience in all three disciplines

*If you do not achieve a grade 4 in GCSE English Language or Maths you may still be considered for this course, but you will be required to study this subject alongside your course.

DANCE

UAL Level 3 Diploma/Extended Diploma | Duration: 2 years

LEVEL
3

This full time vocational dance course focuses specifically on developing your dance technique, performance and choreographic skills to become a diverse, industry aware dancer.

On this course you will:

- Broaden your knowledge and understanding of a range of dance styles through technique and choreography classes, theory and analysis sessions, as well as opportunities to see and discuss live performance
- Develop choreographic skills and create your own work for live performance and dance film. Share your work with live audiences, in both the College theatre and other venues
- Develop practical and creative experiences with specialist lecturers and visiting professional dancers and companies
- Build a website and track your learning digitally
- Develop audition technique and repertoire
- Develop interpersonal and other transferable skills to enhance your employability

- Develop a practical understanding of dance industry work expectations, through developing professional etiquette within technique classes, rehearsal and performance settings
- Gain real insight and experience of the dance industry through regional arts projects, visiting artists and local dance organisations

Assessment: All assessment is carried out as coursework, both practical and written. There is a continuous assignment assessment process involving practical and written work. All units are assessed through practical and written work, grades awarded for each assignment go towards a final grade for each unit. The course is designed to enhance and expand upon your knowledge and understanding of dance, enabling you to access a range of creative possibilities within the dance industry.

Choose this course if... you are passionate about dance and are interested in a career in the industry, and you are ready to embrace new ways of working creatively in dance.

Future Steps: You can progress on to a university dance related degree or study dance at a specialist conservatoire or musical theatre school. Previous students have progressed on to dance courses at: MAPPA, Middlesex, Chichester, Falmouth, De Montfort, UEL, London Contemporary Dance School, Trinity Laban, Northern School of Contemporary Dance, Performers College, Tiffanys, Rambert, Urdang, Barcelona Institute of Performing Arts, Bird College, Addict, ICTheatre, Stella Mann and Cambridge Bodyworks. Future job roles might include performer, choreographer, company manager, dance producer, tour booker or community and dance educator.

Entry requirements:

- Five GCSEs at grade 4 or above, including English Language and Maths (if you don't have a grade 4 in Maths you will be required to study for this alongside your course)
- You will be invited to audition for a place on the course

DRAMA AND THEATRE

Level 3 | Duration: 2 years

AS/A
LEVEL

This A Level is ideal for creative students who want to study and make theatre for a contemporary audience but don't want to study a vocational course. It combines theoretical and practical work on plays and practitioners and balances analysis of text with a practical creative process.

On this course you will:

- Be assessed in both scripted and devised performance mediums
- Study five plays over the two year course
- Explore the techniques and practices of theatre
- Enjoy writing about theatre, whether in response to reading plays or seeing performances
- Attend a wide variety of performances and workshops
- Rehearse, develop and perform extracts of published plays and

your own devised material

- Develop transferable skills such as communication, public speaking, teamwork, negotiation, creativity and leadership skills

Assessment: Practical performance and written coursework (60%) and written examination (40%).


Choose this course if... you want to use theatre to say something about the world, you enjoy debating issues and ideas and you enjoy reading plays, writing about them and performing them.

Future Steps: You could progress to university, drama school or an Apprenticeship. There are many transferable skills gained through studying drama that are suitable to a wide range of careers. This could include jobs in marketing, education,

project management, the caring professions and the social sciences, as well as work within the theatre and creative industries.

Entry requirements:

- Eight GCSEs at grade 4 or above, including English Language and Maths
- GCSE Drama is helpful, but not essential
- You must be able to write an essay and work effectively in a group. Seeing live theatre should be something that you enjoy doing

 **This course can be combined see pages 13-14 and goes well with any subject, but particularly works well with Art or Media based subjects and English and Humanities courses, particularly English Literature.**

ENGINEERING AND AEROSPACE★

Back to
Content Page

Back to
Take Your Pick Index

Back to A Levels and
Academic Study Index

Back to Vocational
Courses Index

I really enjoy the practical side of my course, being in the workshop has given me valuable skills for the future. There is a lovely community at College, I have made some great friends and get very good support from the tutors too.

Holly, studying Aeronautical Engineering Level 3 Foundation Diploma. Previously studied at Teign School.



Our engineering students benefit from all the latest industry-standard equipment in workshops, developing all the skills they need to work in an exciting and dynamic industry. These courses take place at our fantastic purpose-built Technology Centre and our Future Skills Centre, based near Exeter Airport. The realistic aerospace workshop environment holds one aircraft plus maintenance units including a Nimrod landing gear and Rolls-Royce jet engines. See pages 25-26 for maps and for more details about our fantastic buildings.



Students have the opportunity to take part in guest lectures from industry specialists and site visits. Second year Aeronautical and Engineering students may also have the opportunity to visit Embry-Riddle University in Florida. This two week experience enables students to visit the largest Aeronautical Engineering University in the world and take part in lectures. See pages 41-42 for further information about EXtra.

ENGINEERING

Level 2 Extended Certificate | Duration: 1 year

LEVEL
2

If you intend to pursue a career in engineering, this course provides the theory and practical skills you will need at the start of your journey.

On this course you will:

- Study mechanical and electrical engineering
- Learn how to work safely and how to use and interpret engineering information, for example using technical data and applying it to a task
- Develop your Maths, Computer

Aided Design (CAD) and Engineering Science skills

- Carry out controlled practical work in our fully equipped workshops and laboratories
- Access the automotive workshops to work on engines
- Attend masterclasses from industry experts and visit manufacturing sites

Assessment: Assignments, external examinations, observation and written work.

Choose this course if... you have a passion for engineering but are undecided on your career pathway.

Future Steps: You could progress to the Level 3 Foundation Diploma in Engineering, an Apprenticeship, a T Level or employment in a related subject.

Entry requirements:

- Five GCSEs at grade 3 or above, including English Language, Maths* and Science

ENGINEERING

Level 3 | Duration: 2 years

LEVEL
3

This challenging, academic and industry-focused course will provide you with the qualification required to apply for university or progress directly into employment.

On this course you will:

- Develop your specialist skills, knowledge and understanding of engineering principles, problems and solutions
- Study the core progression units in Engineering Principles, Delivery of Engineering Processes Safely as a Team, Engineering Product Design and Manufacture, and Secondary Machining
- Carry out controlled practical work in our fully equipped facilities
- Develop skills valued by employers
- In year 1 you will cover: Calculus

to Solve Engineering Problems, Applied Commercial and Quality Principles, Electronic Devices and Circuits, and Computer Aided Design

- In year 2, you can study the following units: Micro Controllers and PLCs, Welding Technology, Industrial Robotics, Analogue Electrical Circuits, Mechanical Systems, Further Mathematics and a special engineering project
- Benefit from work experience as part of your programme of study

Assessment: Internally or externally set assessments and examinations.

Choose this course if... you have a passion for engineering with a progression plan to university or an Apprenticeship.

Future Steps: After successful completion you can apply for an Engineering Apprenticeship. You could progress to university. Electrical and Electronic Engineering, Manufacturing Engineering or Mechanical Engineering HNC can be studied at Exeter College. Future job roles might include electrical, mechanical engineering technician, manufacturing specialist or design engineer.

Entry requirements:

- Six GCSEs at grade 4 or above, including English Language, Maths and Science (or Double Science or Physics)

*If you do not achieve a grade 4 in GCSE English Language or Maths you may still be considered for this course, but you will be required to study this subject alongside your course.

DESIGN AND DEVELOPMENT FOR ENGINEERING AND MANUFACTURING

LEVEL
3

T Level | Duration: 2 years

This course is aimed at learners who wish to develop their knowledge and understanding of engineering. The T Level has an emphasis on industry experience and is equivalent to three A Levels.

On this course you will:

- Study core content that will develop your knowledge of concepts, maths and science, business concepts, electronics
- Learn about design, health and safety, sustainability, interpreting engineering drawings, developing, modelling and revising concepts
- Study specialist content that includes mechanical and manufacturing engineering
- Develop your English, Maths and digital skills as appropriate for the occupation

- Undertake an industry placement with an employer to develop skills and behaviours. Your placement will last for a minimum of 315 hours. Students have completed placements with employers such as HepcoMotion

Assessment: External assessments, practical assignments and an employer set project.

Choose this course if... you have a good understanding of maths and science and a keen interest in the engineering sectors, especially around design and manufacturing, mechanical and electrical systems. It is also a good opportunity to undertake industry placements with our industry partners.

Future Steps: You can progress directly into skilled employment, university, an Apprenticeship or a higher national qualification HNC/HND at Exeter College. Potential careers include design engineer or manufacturing operative which map directly into the new Apprenticeship Standards.

Entry requirements:

- Six GCSEs at grade 4 or above, including English Language and Maths
- Learners progressing from a Level 2 course will need a BTEC Level 2 Certificate or equivalent with a good Merit profile, along with English Language and Maths GCSE at grade 4 or above

ENGINEERING: MACHINING AND TOOLMAKING TECHNOLOGIES

LEVEL
3

T Level | Duration: 2 years

This course is aimed at learners who wish to develop their knowledge and understanding of engineering. The T Level has an emphasis on industry experience and is equivalent to three A Levels.

On this course you will:

- Study core content that will develop your knowledge of concepts, maths and science, business concepts, electronics
- Learn about design, health and safety, sustainability, interpreting engineering drawings, developing, modelling and revising concepts.
- Study specialist content related to manufacturing, such as Computer Numerical Control (CNC) programming, mechanical and manufacturing engineering
- Develop your English, Maths and

digital skills as appropriate for the occupation

- Undertake an industry placement with an employer to develop skills and behaviours. Your placement will last for a minimum of 315 hours. Students have completed placements with employers such as HepcoMotion

Assessment: External assessments, practical assignments and an employer set project.

Choose this course if... you have a good understanding of maths and science and a keen interest in the engineering sectors, especially around manufacturing. It is also a good opportunity to undertake industry placements with our industry partners.

Future Steps: You can progress directly into skilled employment, university, an Apprenticeship or a higher national qualification HNC/HND at Exeter College. Potential careers include design engineer or manufacturing operative which map directly into the new Apprenticeship Standards.

Entry requirements:

- Six GCSEs at grade 4 or above, including English Language and Maths
- Learners progressing from a Level 2 course will need a BTEC Level 2 Certificate or equivalent with a good Merit profile, along with English Language and Maths GCSE at grade 4 or above

ENGINEERING: MACHINING AND TOOLMAKING TECHNOLOGIES

HEPCO ACADEMY

T Level | Duration: 2 years

LEVEL
3

Work in partnership with HepcoMotion in Tiverton to access two years of specific and advanced training that could potentially lead to an Apprenticeship with the company.

This course is aimed at those learners who wish to develop their knowledge and understanding of engineering. The T Level has an emphasis on industry experience and is equivalent to three A Levels.

On this course you will:

- Study core content that will develop your knowledge of concepts, maths and science, business concepts, electronics
- Learn about design, health and safety, sustainability, interpreting engineering drawings, developing, modelling and revising concepts.
- Study specialist content related to manufacturing, such as Computer Numerical Control (CNC) programming

- Develop your English, Maths and digital skills as appropriate for the occupation
- Undertake an industry placement with an employer to develop skills and behaviours. Your placement will last for a minimum of 315 hours.

Assessment: External assessments, practical assignments and an employer set project.

Choose this course if... you have a good understanding of maths and science and a keen interest in the engineering sectors, especially around manufacturing. It is also a good opportunity to undertake industry placements with our industry partners.

Future Steps: You can progress directly into skilled employment, university, an Apprenticeship or a higher national qualification HNC/HND at Exeter College. Potential

careers include design engineer or manufacturing operative which map directly into the new Apprenticeship Standards.

Entry requirements:

- Six GCSEs at grade 4 or above, including English Language and Maths
- Learners progressing from a Level 2 course will need a BTEC Level 2 Certificate or equivalent with a good Merit profile, along with English Language and Maths GCSE at grade 4 or above
- Students will be invited to visit HepcoMotion where they will have a discussion around their career plans as part of this selection process

AERONAUTICAL ENGINEERING

Level 3 in Aircraft Engineering | Duration: 2 years

LEVEL
3

This course is for students with a passion for Aeronautical Engineering.

On this course you will:

- Gain theoretical understanding of general engineering principles which underpin the Aeronautical maintenance industry. These units include: Engineering Principles, Engineering Product Design and Manufacture, Manufacturing Secondary Machine Processes
- Experience practical skills in aviation, such as working in the hangar in the second year and work on the jetstream aircraft
- Study Engineering at the Technology Centre in year 1 and specialise at the Future Skills Centre in year 2
- Attain the skills and knowledge

to prepare you for a career that has great potential to earn a very competitive salary

- Complete aviation specific units such as Gas Turbines and Theories of Flight, or Extended Diploma in Engineering
- Benefit from work experience as part of your course

Assessment: The course contains two units which are externally assessed and count as double weight units. The remaining two units are assessed through written assignment completion.

Choose this course if... you have a passion for aeronautical engineering and are looking to progress on to an Apprenticeship or on to a Diploma in Engineering.

Future Steps: Progression is on to the Level 5 Foundation Degree in Aeronautical Engineering which incorporates the CAA B license or on to an Apprenticeship in Aeronautical Maintenance. Future job roles might include aeronautical technician, B licence engineer or general engineering.

Entry requirements:

- Grade 4 in GCSE English Language and grade 5 in Maths
- Grade 4 or above in Science, Double Science or Physics, plus three other GCSEs at grade 4 or above, or equivalent
- You need a passion for learning and a keen interest in a hands on engineering career

ENGINEERING OPERATIVE

Duration: Up to 15 months | Training Location: Technology Centre

APPRENTICESHIP
LEVEL 2

This Apprenticeship will teach you fundamental principles of engineering, including the technical knowledge within your chosen pathway which include manufacturing, maintenance (electrical/mechanical), electrical and electronic, technical support or fabrication or material finishing. This one-year course is the ideal starting point for an engineering Apprentice.

You will:

- Understand the necessary job instructions, engineering drawings, specifications and how to interpret them
- Cover relevant statutory, quality, environmental compliance procedures/systems, organisational and health and safety regulations

relating to engineering operations

- Cover individual roles and responsibilities within the organisation and the flexibility required to support the achievement of company targets
- Learn about engineering operational practices, processes and procedures
- Identify potential problems that can occur within engineering operations and how they can be avoided

Choose this Apprenticeship if...

you would like to work in a practical role, can pay attention to detail, and have an interest in the engineering maintenance industry.

Future Steps: After the Level 2 Apprenticeship, you could move on to the Level 3 Apprenticeship and choose a pathway from the Engineering Technician Apprenticeship. You could also move straight into the industry in your chosen engineering field.

Entry requirements: Every employer is different and therefore the entry requirements can vary. As a guide, you will need GCSE grade 4 in English and Maths. However, we will work with you and provide additional support to help you achieve their requirements, either prior to your Apprenticeship or during the delivery of your programme.

ENGINEERING TECHNICIAN

(Apprenticeship pathways available include: Engineering Technician, Machinist Technician, Engineering Fitter, Plate Welder and Metal Fabricator)

Duration: Up to 30 months | Training Location: Technology Centre

APPRENTICESHIP
LEVEL 3

Gain practical experience in a wide range of engineering processes. You may be working in a range of disciplines, such as engineering maintenance, mechanical manufacturing, fabrication and welding, quality control or technical support.

You will:

- Develop your practical workplace skills relevant to your job role
- Understand the theory behind these skills and learn how to translate engineering terms on to paper
- Learn how to work safely and

efficiently in an engineering environment

- Use industry leading equipment in areas such as automation or Computer Aided Design/Computer Aided Manufacturing (CAD/ CAM)
- Develop numeracy, literacy and IT skills

Choose this Apprenticeship if...

you would like to develop your skills and knowledge having successfully completed the Engineering Operative Apprenticeship. You will work effectively and efficiently, have a high attention to detail and be practically minded.

Future Steps: On completion, progress on to the Level 4 Higher Apprenticeship or part time HNC and full time employment.

Entry requirements: Every employer is different and therefore the entry requirements can vary. As a guide, you will need GCSE grade 4 in English and Maths. However, we will work with you and provide additional support to help you achieve their requirements, either prior to your Apprenticeship or during the delivery of your programme. Students will need to have achieved Engineering Operative Level 2 to progress on to this course.

AIRCRAFT MAINTENANCE TECHNICIAN

Duration: Up to 48 months | Training Location: Future Skills Centre

NEW

APPRENTICESHIP
LEVEL 3

Gain practical experience in a wide range of engineering processes. You may be working in a range of disciplines, such as engineering maintenance, mechanical manufacturing, fabrication and welding, quality control or technical support.

You will:

- Understand mathematical techniques, formula and calculation applied in an aircraft maintenance environment
- Understand the structure, properties and characteristics of materials used in the construction of aircraft

- Read and interpret relevant data and documentation used to maintain aircraft
- Apply human factors in aviation - attitudes and behaviours to ensure safety
- Develop numeracy, literacy and IT skills

Choose this Apprenticeship if...

you want to start a career in aircraft maintenance. You will work effectively and efficiently, have a high attention to detail and be practically minded.

Future Steps: On completion, progress on to the Level 4 Higher Apprenticeship or part time HNC and employment.

Entry requirements: Every employer is different and therefore the entry requirements can vary. As a guide, you will need GCSE grade 4 in English and Maths. However, we will work with you and provide additional support to help you achieve their requirements, either prior to your Apprenticeship or during the delivery of your programme. Completion of the Aeronautical Engineering Diploma as a full time course is a good entry to employment in this sector.

ENGLISH LANGUAGE AND ENGLISH LITERATURE★



English Literature brings light to the variety of human experience; you learn about marginalised perspectives across the world and history which enables you to develop your own critical perspective. As it is a discussion-based subject, the collaborative aspect to the lessons keeps them engaging whilst also being very productive.

Kelvin, studying English Literature, Maths and Film Studies A Levels. Previously studied at Exmouth Community College.

Are you fascinated by the power of language and the human imagination? Do you love exploring how ideas are communicated and searching for deeper meaning? If you're looking to enhance your skills in understanding and using the written word, we have a course for you. These courses are held at our Hele Road site. See pages 25-26 for the map.



EXtra activities are available as part of the English Language course. For example, guest speakers have included eminent linguists David Crystal and Urszula Clark. Previous visits include Lancaster University to experience a course in Forensic Linguistics. We also offer an opportunity to participate in the United Kingdom Linguistic Olympiad; a national language analysis competition featuring puzzles in world languages. Opportunities for English Literature also include various bespoke lectures from academics working at the University of West England, Plymouth College of Arts, Cardiff University, and further afield. Each year we also run theatre trips, drama workshops, writing competitions and host a poet for our National Poetry Day event.

ENGLISH LANGUAGE

Level 3 | Duration: 2 years

AS/A
LEVEL

This course focuses on sociolinguistics, which means that we study and analyse the ways in which society and language influence one another. This involves exploring issues such as personal and social identity, as well as looking at how children learn to talk, read and write.

On this course you will:

- Gain an in-depth understanding of how language is constructed to achieve meaning
- Develop creative skills and expertise as a writer, experimenting with different styles
- Explore how language varies and changes over time
- Develop transferable skills relating to the interpretation and analysis of different types of communication

- Study how language develops from childhood
- Explore language related issues, such as global English, gender identity, power, journalism and regional language variation

Assessment: External examination and a small component of non-exam assessment in the second year (coursework).

Choose this course if... you are interested in popular culture, the world around you, and the development of the English language in society. It is also appropriate if you are interested in discussion, debate and creative writing.

Future Steps: English Language will

develop your analytical writing skills to progress on to a broad range of university courses, as well as most forms of professional employment. Essentially, any work that involves written and spoken communication will be enhanced by studying the subject further.

Entry requirements:

- Eight GCSEs at grade 4 or above, including English Language and Maths

This course can be combined with most other courses (see pages 13-14) and goes particularly well with Modern Foreign Languages, Humanities, Social Science and creative subjects.

ENGLISH LITERATURE

Level 3 | Duration: 2 years

AS/A
LEVEL

Develop your analytical and critical thinking through literature on our dynamic course. We use poetry, drama and prose texts to explore the philosophical, historical, postcolonial and psychoanalytical perspectives of some of the greatest writers in the English canon. What can fiction tell us about what it means to be human? Who decides what texts are considered 'literary'? How important is literature in our increasingly technological world? Find out with us!

On this course you will:

- Study a wide variety of texts, covering the major literary genres of poetry, prose and drama
- Read a range of literature by a variety of authors in different historical periods, considering how the political, social and literary

context can illuminate writers' ideas

- Consider the use of structure, form and language in texts
- Enhance your analysis of different narrative techniques, evaluation of literary criticism and draw comparisons between different texts
- Develop your ability to research and cultivate a reasoned argument
- Have the chance to attend theatre trips, author talks, events and take part in creative and academic writing competitions

Assessment: External examination and a small component of non-exam assessment in the second year of the course.

Choose this course if... you enjoy the thrill of a great book and are prepared to share your ideas, as well as have them challenged by others.

Future Steps: You could go on to university level education, and/or a range of careers. English Literature is highly regarded by universities, and particularly sought after due to the academic writing skills you will develop on the course.

Entry requirements:

- Eight GCSEs at grade 4 or above, including English Language and Maths

This course can be combined with others (see pages 13-14) and goes particularly well with other Humanities and Arts subjects.

FOUNDATION LEARNING AND INCLUSION★

The teachers at College are very supportive. College life has been enjoyable - there are great resources, facilities and EXtra activities.

Nana, studying GCSE Fast Track.



We pride ourselves on our excellent support and a range of specialist programmes, from Entry Level to Level 2, allowing us to cater for all learners' needs. We help build your confidence, self-esteem, social skills and Maths and English skills to support you to achieve qualifications suitable for your individual ability. We ensure all students participate fully and equally and make necessary reasonable adjustments to allow you to reach your true potential and gain the most from your experience here at Exeter College. We are really proud of how our students progress either within the College, to Apprenticeships or employment. Depending on your needs you may have support in or out of the classroom or you might access support between lessons, for example during breaktimes or lunchtimes. The purpose-built Ted Wragg building on the Hele Road site has bright, spacious classrooms, a fully equipped kitchen, IT suite, furnished flat to train independent living and easy access to the building and all floors.

Our Independence Gateway is based at our Hub for Independent Living and Learning (the HILL) building (see pages 25-26 for a map), with a purpose-built kitchen and classroom spaces, as well as quieter spaces to support wellbeing. We are able to ensure all aspects of our independent living curriculum are delivered in a safe and accessible location. This site enables us to be closer to the wider resources and opportunities available at Exeter College and will give the students a whole new range of exciting opportunities.

All courses within the faculty have an emphasis on developing the practical and work-based skills that you use in the workplace. Practical work in specialist facilities, both at College and/or in work placements, will support you to develop the skills employers want. You will also improve your self-confidence and communication skills throughout your course as you develop your knowledge and understanding.

We also have a Work Experience Co-ordinator who can support you in finding suitable work experience and guide you on your path to employment. Our Entry and Level 1 courses are designed to help you to progress towards:

- Level 2 qualifications and further study
- Skilled work or an Apprenticeship
- Independent living or supported employment



The students in Foundation Learning and Inclusion are also able to access the full range of cross-college opportunities. These will run alongside their main programme of study. Options may range from cooking or art to drama or sport. See pages 41-42 for further information.



GCSE FAST TRACK

Level 2/GCSE | Duration: 1 year

LEVEL
2

This course enables you to gain three key GCSE subjects in one year.

On this course you will:

- Study GCSE English, Maths and Biology
- Have a personal tutor and attend weekly personal development and study skills sessions
- Receive preparation for progression on to A Levels or an Access Programme

Assessment: You will complete a combination of presentations,

practical work and final examinations in May and June.

Choose this course if... you have been home-schooled or have missed out on taking your GCSEs. Or you want to progress on to A Levels or an Access programme with the intention of continuing on to university. This is a fast-paced course, so students need to be prepared to also work independently outside of College hours to support their studies.

Future Steps: Most students progress on to A Levels or an Access programme within Exeter College.

Entry requirements:

- Entry is by personal interview with a member of the GCSE Fast Track Team. You need to be working at grade 3 or 4 in English Language and Maths. There will be pre-course assessments to check your current level

This course takes place at the Hele Road site, see pages 25-26 for a map.

INDEPENDENCE GATEWAY

Entry Level | Duration: 1-3 years

ENTRY
LEVEL

This course will help you to become more independent through developing your personal, social and life skills.

On this course you will:

- Have your own personal tutor and weekly personal development sessions, and with the support of your tutor you will work towards bespoke personal and social targets
- Improve your life skills in College, the workplace and within the community
- Participate in employer encounters
- Develop your English and Maths

skills at a level that's suitable to you

- Have the opportunity to take part in wider community projects

Choose this course if... you want the opportunity to try out new activities which will help you build your skills in small, supportive groups. Through classroom, community and work-based activities the Independence Gateway gives you the opportunity to develop both life and work skills.

Future Steps: After the course you could move on within Exeter College to the Progression Gateway, a Level 1 programme or join the

Supported Internship Programme. There may also be opportunities within the community or on a work training programme.

Entry requirements:

- There are no formal entry requirements. This programme is designed for students with additional learning needs who have attended specialist or mainstream schools. There will be an initial interview with a member of staff and a phased induction process

This course takes place at the HILL, our Hub for Independent Living and Learning, see pages 25-26 for a map.

PROGRESSION GATEWAY

BTEC Entry Level 3 in Vocational Studies | Duration: 1 year

ENTRY
LEVEL

This course aims to provide you with excellent grounding for further study and will prepare you to progress on to a Level 1 course or employment. It covers key skills such as teamworking, organising yourself for study, personal development as well as offering a number of vocational tasters.

On this course you will:

- Have a personal tutor who will help you with personal, social, emotional, developmental and educational requirements
- Have weekly personal development sessions and personal target setting will contribute to achievement and progress
- Participate in meaningful and specific work placements and vocational tasters in your chosen area

- Improve your English and Maths skills
- Gain skills in personal study, working with others, assignment writing and meeting deadlines

Choose this course if... you need a little support with your learning or need to improve your Maths and English skills to enable progression.

Future Steps: You could progress to one of our Level 1 courses available including Care, Active Industries, Art and Design, Creative Tech or Retail and Customer Service. You could also progress onto another Level 1 course within another faculty. Level 2 programmes or the supported Internship are also available. You may also seek employment or an Apprenticeship.

Entry requirements:

- There are no formal entry requirements for the Progression Gateway. You just need a positive attitude towards learning and want to develop your skills to enable progression. If you have just missed out on the entry requirements for a Level 1 course, and a year improving your grades and focusing on learning skills would be beneficial, then this is the course for you. Students need enthusiasm, commitment and a desire to succeed. All applicants are interviewed by a course tutor

This course takes place at the Hele Road site, see pages 25-26 for a map.

ACTIVE INDUSTRIES

BTEC Level 1 Introductory Diploma | Duration: 1 year

LEVEL
1

This course offers you a broad introduction to a career in sport, fitness or public services, and will help you develop the basic skills, knowledge and qualities you need to progress.

On this course you will:

- Take part in a variety of health and fitness activities. These may include kayaking, hill walking, running and gym work
- Improve your team working skills
- Improve your ability in English and Maths in preparation for progression
- Understand and develop the skills

and qualities necessary to work in these industries

- Benefit from taking part in work experience
- Have guest speakers and visits to a range of leisure, sport and public service organisations

Assessment: You will have assignments and coursework, with tests for Maths and English.

Choose this course if... you are thinking of a future career in the leisure, sport or public sectors. You will be able to explore the wide range of services and job roles as you build

up the essential skills needed such as, confidence, team building, leadership, organisation, problem solving and fitness.

Future Steps: On successful completion of this course you may be able to progress to a Level 2 course, employment or an Apprenticeship.

Entry requirements:

- Four GCSEs at grade 2 or above, including English Language and Maths*
- An interest in gaining a job in sport, fitness or the public sector is important

ART AND DESIGN

BTEC Level 1 Introductory Diploma | Duration: 1 year

LEVEL
1

This course offers you a broad-based introduction into Art and Design. If working within these fields appeals, this vocational course will be a good choice for you. It will help you develop the basic skills, knowledge and qualities you need to progress.

On this course you will:

- Learn different ways of using various 2D art materials
- Develop your practical creative skills
- Develop your print making skills
- Be able to go on work experience

- Improve your ability in English and Maths
- Learn how to create your own mood boards
- Plan and market an exhibition of your coursework

Assessment: You will have assignments and coursework, with exams for Maths and English.

Choose this course if... you want to develop the skills to go on to a course that will lead you into the arts industry. This course is also a great choice if you want to develop your confidence

and ability to work with others in a practical environment.

Future Steps: On successful completion of this course you may be able to progress to a Level 2 course, employment or an Apprenticeship.

Entry requirements:

- Four GCSEs at grade 2 or above, including English Language and Maths*
- Examples of work needs to be seen to ascertain ability
- An interest in gaining a job in the arts is important

CARE

BTEC Level 1 Introductory Diploma | Duration: 1 year

LEVEL
1

This course equips you with the basic skills and knowledge required for further study or employment in health and social care. This course covers all ages, from birth to care for the elderly.

On this course you will:

- Increase your knowledge and understanding of the needs of different people in care
- Find out about health and social care services in your local area
- Take part in work experience
- Learn to work independently, as well as in a group

- Develop your confidence and your ability in English and Maths
- Understand and develop the skills and qualities necessary to work in this industry

Assessment: Health and social care units are assessed by assignments and coursework, with tests for English and Maths.

Choose this course if... you enjoy caring for others and have a passion for working within the care industry. The course content covers people

of all ages and looks at a range of different disabilities.

Future Steps: On successful completion of this course, you may be able to progress to a Level 2 course, employment or an Apprenticeship.

Entry requirements:

- Four GCSEs at grade 2 or above, including English Language and Maths*
- An interest in gaining a job in the health and social care industry is important

*If you do not achieve a grade 4 in GCSE English Language or Maths you may still be considered for this course, but you will be required to study this subject alongside your course.



College is friendly and supportive and I enjoy the creative freedom I have studying Art. I like digital and hand drawing most but we do lots of different art. I hope to go on to Level 2 Art and Design.

Loui, studying Art and Design Level 1 Diploma.

CREATIVE TECH

LEVEL
1

BTEC Level 1 Introductory Diploma | Duration: 1 year

If you are looking for a career that uses creative IT in the workplace, this course will give you an excellent foundation.

On this course you will:

- Take part in work experience
- Use digital communication technologies
- Shoot a short film
- Create an animation
- Design a website

- Work in a team
- Learn basic code and make your own computer game

Assessment: You will have assignments, coursework and presentations, with tests for your English and Maths.

Choose this course if... you have an aptitude for computers and are looking to pursue a career in creative IT or Media.

Future Steps: On successful completion of this course, you may be able to progress to a Level 2 course, employment or an Apprenticeship.

Entry requirements:

- Four GCSEs at grade 2 or above, including English Language and Maths*
- An interest in gaining a job in creative IT or Media is really important

RETAIL AND CUSTOMER SERVICES

LEVEL
1

BTEC Level 1 Introductory Diploma | Duration: 1 year

Your interest in gaining a job in business, retail or customer service will enable you to make the most of this vocational course, which provides an excellent introduction to the world of work.

On this course you will:

- Use practical, communication and team working skills to increase your business knowledge
- Learn about businesses in our local area, how to communicate with customers, how to brand a product and how to create effective business presentations

- Gain work experience
- Improve your transferable ICT, English and Maths skills
- Understand and develop the skills and qualities necessary to work in these industries

Assessment: You will have assignments and coursework, and will need to sit tests for your English and Maths.

Choose this course if... you want to develop a range of skills you can use in the retail, customer service or business sector or progress to further study.

Future Steps: On completion of this course, you may be able to progress to a Level 2 course, employment or an Apprenticeship.

Entry requirements:

- Four GCSEs at grade 2 or above, including English Language and Maths*
- An interest in gaining a job in retail, customer service or business industry is really important

HAIRDRESSING, BEAUTY AND MAKE-UP ARTISTRY★

Back to
Content Page

Back to
Take Your Pick Index

Back to A Levels and
Academic Study Index

Back to Vocational
Courses Index

My tutor is amazing, they are always there for me and staff are really helpful. It's a fun, relaxed environment and with all the support you receive you progress really quickly.

Toby, studying Barbering Level 2 Diploma. Previously studied at Newton Abbot College.



Are you creative, artistic and enjoy working with people? Do you want to help others look and feel good? Come and learn the skills to join this exciting, energy-filled industry, where no two days are the same!

Located in the Laurence Building by Hele Road, we have purpose-built training salons and clinics which are all open to the public five days per week, offering a range of hairdressing, barbering and beauty therapy treatments.

Students within the faculty have a very successful record in local and national competitions, and we also have very good links with a range of industry leaders.

Our lecturing staff are specialists in all areas of beauty, media make-up, hairdressing and barbering and all have many years of experience in the industry that they bring to the lessons.

We have fantastic commercial hair salons, beauty clinics, theatrical make-up studios and a spa. You will have the opportunity to train in the faculty's showcase salon Zeal @ Exeter College, at the Laurence Building on our Hele Road site (see pages 25-26 for a map). Our H2B professional treatments are available to visitors from all over the South West. For all courses you will need to purchase a salon uniform and practical kit.



You will have opportunities to participate in competitions, visit trade shows and attend talks from industry experts. You will also get the chance to gain more commercial industry relevant skills by attending extra workshops and training sessions throughout the year. See pages 41-42 for more information about EXtra.

INTRODUCTION TO THE HAIR OR BEAUTY SECTOR

LEVEL
1

Level 1 Introductory Diploma | Duration: 1 year

Are you an aspiring hairdresser, beauty therapist, makeup artist or Barber? If so this could be the course for you. This Level 1 qualification will give you an in-depth introduction to the hair and beauty sector. It provides a fun and inspirational insight into the industry and will build on your skills to allow you to progress to the next level of your area of choice.

Pathway: Hair

- Learn to shampoo and condition hair
- Experience a busy, commercial environment and work with real clients
- Discover the art of dressing and colouring hair
- Style women's and men's hair

- Plait and twist hair
- Create an image based on a theme

Pathway: Beauty/Make up

- Learn about skin care
- Practice plaiting and twisting hair
- Learn basic make-up application
- Learn themed face painting
- Understand basic manicure treatments
- Find out about photographic make-up
- Learn to shampoo, condition, colour and style men and women's hair
- Create an image based on a theme

Assessment: Practical, theoretical and verbal skills with clients will be assessed, along with your portfolio of evidence. You will also be assessed on your written assignments.

Choose this course if... you are starting out in hair and beauty, enjoy making others look good and want to gain a basic understanding of the industry. This course is also ideal if you want to prepare for further learning or training within the hair and beauty sector.

Future Steps: On successful completion of this course, you may be able to progress to a Level 2 course, employment, or an Apprenticeship.

Entry requirements:

- Four GCSEs at grade 2 or above, including English Language and Maths*

*If you do not achieve a grade 4 in GCSE English Language or Maths you may still be considered for this course, but you will be required to study this subject alongside your course.

BARBERING

Level 2 NVQ Diploma | Duration: 1 year

LEVEL
2

This course is designed for learners who work in or wish to pursue a career in barbering. With the growth of male grooming and on trend styles this is the ideal time to learn the craft and gain fundamental skills in this area. This course is designed for beginners to the hair/barbering industry and will cover all the basic skills enabling you to become a junior barber in this ever-growing sector.

On this course you will:

- Advise and consult with clients
- Shampoo, condition and treat the hair and scalp
- Cut hair using basic techniques, create basic outlines and detailing in hair

- Cut facial hair to shape using basic techniques and assist with shaving services
- Have the opportunity to attend industry exhibitions and industry workshops - Great British Barber Bash, Barber UK Club, Generation Barber UK

Assessment: You will be assessed by creating a portfolio of evidence. Online examinations will also contribute to your coursework.

Choose this course if... you wish to pursue a career in the barbering industry and enjoy being creative, artistic and working within a thriving environment. The Level 2 NVQ

Diploma in Barbering provides the necessary skills and knowledge that prove occupational competence as a junior barber.

Future Steps: Following successful completion of this qualification you may progress to employment or progress on to the NVQ3 Diploma in Barbering.

Entry requirements:

- Four GCSEs (or equivalent, such as Level 1 Diploma in Introduction to the Hair and Beauty sector) at grade 3 or above, including Maths
- You will also need a minimum of grade 4 in GCSE English Language

BARBERING

Level 3 NVQ Diploma | Duration: 1 year

LEVEL
3

This course is designed for learners who wish to pursue a career in the barbering industry at an advanced level. This course aims to provide you with a range of specialist practical skills and technical knowledge which will equip you for this thriving industry. It is your chance to showcase your creativity while advancing on the skills you have learnt at Level 2. You will start off this academic year by continuing with your commercial sessions to build on your confidence, knowledge and skills learnt to date, alongside advanced cutting programme for Level 3, colouring skills, creative skills, leading up to promotional activities and learning how to manage resources and providing a traditional hot towel shave.

On this course you will:

- Learn how to creatively cut hair using a combination of barbering techniques
- Learn how to colour hair using a combination of colouring techniques

- Design and create a range of facial hair shapes
- Provide shaving services
- Provide consultation services
- Have the opportunity to work with local employers who will provide demonstrations and talks
- Have a great range of activities available, including competition work, promotional events, educational/industry trips. Plus, a range of industry experts to deliver master classes and workshops
- Build on your barbering skills and also develop organisational, planning and time management skills
- Have the opportunity to learn more about promoting skills and talent to build your client base and careers
- Plan and participate in creative competitions

Assessment: You will create a portfolio of evidence. Online examinations will also contribute to your coursework.

Choose this course if... you enjoy being creative, artistic and enjoy the challenge of carrying out advanced services within a busy salon environment. This qualification aims to provide you with specialist practical skills, which are ideal if you want to progress to an advanced level.

Future Steps: Achievement of this qualification demonstrates to an employer that you have the advanced skills and knowledge necessary to be employed as a senior barber in a barber's shop. Alternatively, you could gain employment on a cruise ship or abroad.

Entry requirements:

- You will need to have completed a Level 2 Barbering qualification
- Grade 4 or above in GCSE English Language and Maths*

*If you do not achieve a grade 4 in GCSE English Language or Maths you may still be considered for this course, but you will be required to study this subject alongside your course.

WOMEN'S AND MEN'S HAIRDRESSING

VRQ Level 2 Diploma | Duration: 1 year

LEVEL
2

This course is designed for learners who work in or wish to pursue a career within the hairdressing industry. This course will provide you with a range of essential practical skills and theory knowledge, which prepare you for employment or further training.

On this course you will:

- Learn a range of services, including client consultation, shampooing and conditioning, cutting women's and men's hair using basic techniques, colouring hair, styling and dressing
- Develop an understanding of safe working practices within the hairdressing industry

- Learn professional communication skills and the techniques to actively promote products and services

Assessment: You will create a portfolio of evidence. Online examinations will also contribute to your coursework. You will be assessed continually throughout the academic year on your practical skills and underpinning knowledge.

Choose this course if... you wish to pursue a career in the hairdressing industry and enjoy being creative, artistic and working within a thriving environment. The Level 2 VRQ Diploma in Women's and Men's Hairdressing provides the necessary

foundation skills and knowledge that will prepare you for the industry or progression on to the next level.

Future Steps: Following successful completion of this qualification, you may progress to employment or progress on to the VRQ3 Diploma in Hairdressing.

Entry requirements:

- Four GCSEs (or equivalent, such as Level 1 Diploma in Introduction to the Hair and Beauty sector) at grade 3 or above, including English Language and Maths*

I chose my course because I have always enjoyed make-up and found it a way to express myself, so I was excited to explore it as a career. I really enjoyed the opportunity to work on the make-up for the Little Shop of Horrors show at the Barnfield Theatre.

Esme, studying Media Make-Up Artistry Level 3 Diploma. Previously studied at Cullompton Community College.



HAIRDRESSING

Level 3 Diploma | Duration: 1 year

LEVEL
3

This course aims to provide you with a range of specialist practical skills and technical knowledge which will equip you to seek employment within the hairdressing industry.

On this course you will:

- Learn how to cut hair using a combination of techniques
- Creatively colour and lighten hair
- Carry out hairdressing consultation services
- Imaginatively style and dress hair
- Carry out hair colour correction services
- Have the opportunity to work with local employers who will provide demonstrations and talks on the industry

Assessment: You will create a portfolio of evidence. Online examinations will also contribute to your coursework.

Choose this course if... you wish to develop your skills to an advanced level. It is ideal if you enjoy being creative, artistic and enjoy the challenge of carrying out advanced technical services within a busy salon environment.

Future Steps: This qualification aims to provide you with a range of specialist practical skills and technical knowledge which will equip you to seek employment or further training within the hairdressing industry.

Achievement of this qualification demonstrates to an employer that you have the advanced skills and knowledge necessary to be employed as a senior stylist in a hair salon. Alternatively, you could gain employment on a cruise ship or abroad.

Entry requirements:

- You will need to have completed the Level 2 Technical Certificate for Cutting, Styling and Hair Colouring Services, a VRQ2 in Hairdressing or an NVQ2 in Hairdressing
- Grade 4 or above in GCSE English Language and Maths*

HAIRDRESSING

Duration: Up to 24 months | Training Location: Laurence Building

APPRENTICESHIP
LEVEL 2

Work with all hair types, carry out consultations and services for clients, ensuring a good customer experience, while following safe working practices.

You will:

- Develop a range of colouring techniques
- Learn a variety of hair cutting techniques, how to perm and neutralise hair, plus shampooing, conditioning and treatment of the hair and scalp
- Creatively style, dress and finish hair
- Advise and consult with clients
- Train in our welcoming centre with

professional hairdressing salons, beauty salons and spa

- Demonstrate industry standards of professionalism, values and team work

Choose this Apprenticeship if...

you have a passion for hairdressing and fashion, creative flair and enjoy meeting people and making them look and feel good about themselves. You will have good communication skills, be personable and have a good eye for detail.

Future Steps: You can start a full time career in the industry. As well as

working in a traditional salon setting, there are opportunities in more specialist sectors and settings, such as theatre, TV, or on cruise liners.

Entry requirements: Every employer is different and therefore the entry requirements can vary. As a guide, you will need GCSE grade 4 in English Language and Maths. However, we will work with you and provide additional support to help you achieve their requirements, either prior to your Apprenticeship or during the delivery of your programme. You should have a passion for hairdressing and be employed in the industry.

BEAUTY THERAPY

Level 2 VRQ Diploma | Duration: 1 year

LEVEL
2

This Beauty Therapy course will provide you with a range of essential practical skills and theory knowledge, which prepare you for employment or further training within the beauty industry.

On this course you will:

- Learn to perform a range of treatments including manicures, pedicures, hair removal, facial treatments, application of make-up, lash and brow treatments.
- Gain an understanding of the anatomy and physiology of the body and be able to apply this knowledge when carrying out a range of beauty therapy treatments
- Develop an understanding of safe

working practices within the beauty industry including reception duties

- Learn professional communication skills and the techniques to actively promote products and services
- Attend professional workshops and have the opportunity to gain additional qualifications within the industry

Assessment: You will create a portfolio of practical and theoretical evidence. Online examinations and assignments will also contribute to your coursework. You will be assessed continually throughout the academic year on your practical skills and underpinning knowledge.

Choose this course if... you enjoy making people feel good about themselves and have a passion for the beauty and wellbeing industry.

Future Steps: You could work within the industry for a cosmetic company or in a beauty salon or clinic. Alternatively, you may progress to the VRQ Level 3 Diploma in Body and Spa Therapy.

Entry requirements:

- Four GCSEs (or equivalent, such as Level 1 Diploma in Introduction to the Hair and Beauty sector) at grade 3 or above (including English Language, Maths and Science)

BEAUTY THERAPY

LEVEL
2

Level 2 Technical Diploma | Duration: 1 year

This Beauty Therapy course has been designed for those wanting to progress to the Beauty Therapy T Level. It will provide you with the essential knowledge, practical skills and behaviours needed to succeed on the T Level.

On this course you will:

- Gain technical knowledge and practical skills
- Undertake industry-based work experience
- Develop relevant English, Maths and digital skills
- Benefit from focused individual support and personal development
- Study units including: Anatomy and Physiology, Principles of Practice for Beauty Therapists, Hair Removal Treatments, Facial

and Skin Analysis, Manicure Treatments, Pedicure Treatments, Light Cured Gel Polish, Lash and Brow Treatments (including Lash Lifting), Apply Make Up Services and Male Skincare Treatments

The course encompasses the Technical Certificate in Beauty in order to prepare you for further study on to the full T Level at Level 3.

Assessment: You will be assessed through externally set and externally marked exams and assignments. The Technical Diploma is assessed at the end of the year with one written exam covering all aspects of the qualification and one practical synoptic exam, covering all treatments within one day.

Choose this course if... you enjoy making people feel good about themselves and have a passion for the beauty and wellbeing industry.

Future Steps: On completion, you will be able to progress on to our Beauty Therapy T Level programme. The Technical Diploma offers UCAS points to enable you to progress on to university.

Entry requirements:

- Four GCSEs at grade 4 or above (including English, Maths and Science)
- At the end of the year, you are expected to have completed and achieved all the components of your Level 2 Study Programme

BODY AND SPA THERAPY

LEVEL
3

VRQ Level 3 Diploma | Duration: 1 year

This course provides you with a range of specialist practical skills and theory knowledge, which will equip you to seek employment or further training within the beauty and spa industry. It builds on skills acquired during your Level 2 Beauty Therapy studies.

On this course you will:

- Learn a range of body massage therapies
- Learn how to prepare, monitor and maintain spa equipment and provide a variety of dry spa treatments
- Provide Indian head massage treatments
- Apply semi-permanent classic lash extensions
- Provide pre-blended aromatherapy massage treatments
- Develop essential skills for

promoting sales and products within a business

- Develop an in-depth understanding of anatomy and physiology of the body and be able to apply this knowledge within beauty and spa treatment
- Attend professional workshops and have the opportunity to gain additional qualifications within the industry
- Maintain personal health and wellbeing

Assessment: This course is assessed throughout the academic year, by ongoing pre observations and graded practical assessments alongside theory exams.

Choose this course if... you are progressing within the beauty therapy

industry and want to cover all of the body and spa therapy skills and knowledge needed to work as a beauty, massage or spa therapist.

Future Steps: Achievement of this qualification demonstrates to an employer that you have the skills and knowledge necessary to be employed as a beauty, massage or spa therapist in a beauty clinic, salon, spa, cruise ship or leisure centre.

Entry requirements:

- GCSE English Language at grade 4 or above*
- Plus, you must have successfully completed a Level 2 Beauty Therapy course

*If you do not achieve a grade 4 in GCSE English Language or Maths you may still be considered for this course, but you will be required to study this subject alongside your course.

NAIL TECHNOLOGY

Level 3 Diploma | Duration: 1 year

LEVEL
3

This course will provide you with a range of specialist technical practical skills and knowledge which will equip you for employment within the nail industry.

On this course you will:

- Enhance and maintain nails using light cured gel, hard gels, liquid and powder nail enhancement systems, manicure and pedicure
- Study the chemistry of nail products
- Create and apply nail art
- Learn about the anatomy and physiology for hands and feet
- Create a moodboard, look book and industry portfolio for business practice
- Gain knowledge and skills to develop a business plan and

understand the market and other business components

- Develop retail skills and how to promote services and products to clients to expand on their earning potential
- Attend professional workshops and have the opportunity to gain additional qualifications within the industry

Assessment: This course is assessed throughout the academic year, by ongoing pre observations and graded practical assessments alongside theory exams.

Choose this course if... you want to specialise as a nail technician within the industry

Future Steps: Achievement of this qualification demonstrates to an employer that you have advanced skills and knowledge necessary to be employed as a senior nail technician in a beauty clinic, nail bar, cruise ships, media, product or manufacturing company. Alternatively, students could progress to a Level 4 Diploma in Management Practice and Advanced Techniques.

Entry requirements:

- GCSE English Language at grade 4 or above
- Plus, you must have successfully completed a Level 2 Beauty or Nail course

HAIR AND MEDIA MAKE-UP

Level 2 Diploma | Duration: 1 year

LEVEL
2

This course will provide you with a range of essential practical skills and knowledge, which will equip you to seek employment or further specialist training within the make-up industry.

On this course you will:

- Discover the art of applying make-up
- Develop skills in hair artistry and creative make-up artistry
- Research, develop and showcase make-up and hair artistry designs
- Learn about anatomy and physiology for make-up artists
- Study the principles of working in

the make-up industry

- Learn relevant health and safety

Assessment: This course is assessed throughout the academic year, by ongoing pre observations and graded practical assessments alongside theory exams.

Choose this course if... you enjoy being creative and are passionate about using make-up and hair styling to achieve a variety of different looks. You will have opportunities to gain work specific skills and knowledge, developing looks from day make-up to bridal and special occasion.

Future Steps: You could progress on to the Level 3 Diploma in Fashion, Theatre and Media Make-Up Artistry.

Entry requirements:

- Three GCSEs (or equivalent, such as Level 1 Diploma in Introduction to the Hair and Beauty sector) at grade 3 or above, including Maths*
- Plus, GCSE English Language and Art at grade 4 or above
- If GCSE Art is not taken, you will have to present a portfolio at your interview to ascertain artistic ability

FASHION, THEATRE AND MEDIA MAKE-UP ARTISTRY

Level 3 Diploma | Duration: 1 year

LEVEL
3

This qualification covers a wide range of skills and knowledge to provide you with the specialist practical make-up skills which will prepare you to work independently in the media make-up industry. It builds on skills acquired during your Level 2 Make-up Artistry studies or equivalent.

On this course you will:

- Apply air brush make up to the face
- Camouflage make-up
- Media make-up
- Fashion and photographic make-up
- Design and apply face and body art
- 2D visual communication
- Create and cast small prosthetic pieces and bald cap
- Creative hairdressing design skills

Assessment: This course is assessed throughout the academic year, by ongoing pre-observations and graded practical assessments alongside theory exams.

Choose this course if... you are progressing within the make-up industry and want to cover all of the advanced skills and knowledge needed to work as an employed or freelance make-up artist.

Future Steps: Achievement of this qualification demonstrates to an employer that you have the necessary advanced technical skills to be employed as a media make-up artist and could lead to a career

as a freelance film or TV make-up artist, make-up designer or product developer. Alternatively, you could progress on to university level and a degree course within this subject area.

Entry requirements:

- GCSE English Language at grade 4 or above
- Plus, you must have successfully completed a Level 2 Make-Up Artistry course

HEALTHCARE, CHILDCARE AND UNIFORMED PROTECTIVE SERVICES.★



T Levels gave me the perfect mix of practical work experience and classroom based study. I will achieve a qualification I can apply to university with and study to be a nurse. I really enjoy my work placement in the hospital, I learn so much from it.

*Francis, studying Health T Level.
Previously studied at West Exe
School.*

If you are caring, compassionate and are interested in and committed to the safety, health and wellbeing of people or have an interest in public services, health and social care, childcare, policing or other uniformed services, then these courses are just right for you. You will benefit from fantastic links with over 200 employers including the NHS, fire service, prison service, schools, nurseries, police, healthcare, uniformed protective services and the armed forces. These courses take place in our Hele Building - see pages 25-26 for a map.



You will be able to access a fantastic offer of EXtra activities, such as visits, trips, talks, first aid training, clubs and professional workshops.

CARE

LEVEL
1

BTEC Level 1 Introductory Diploma | Duration: 1 year

This course equips you with the basic skills and knowledge required for further study or employment in health and social care. This course covers all ages, from birth to care for the elderly.

On this course you will:

- Increase your knowledge and understanding of the needs of different people in care
- Find out about health and social care services in your local area
- Take part in work experience
- Learn to work independently, as well as in a group
- Develop your confidence and your

ability in English and Maths

- Understand and develop the skills and qualities necessary to work in this industry

Assessment: Health and social care units are assessed by assignments and coursework, with tests for English and Maths.

Choose this course if... you enjoy caring for others and have a passion for working within the care industry. The course content covers people of all ages and looks at a range of different disabilities.

Future Steps: On successful completion of this course, you may be able to progress to a Level 2 course, employment or an Apprenticeship.

Entry requirements:

- Four GCSEs at grade 2 or above, including English Language and Maths*
- An interest in gaining a job in the health and social care industry is important

Please note: this course takes place in the Ted Wragg Building, see pages 25-26 for a map.

HEALTH AND SOCIAL CARE (HEALTH OR CHILDCARE PATHWAYS)

LEVEL
2

T Level Foundation Year | Duration: 1 year

This course will develop the fundamental skills, knowledge and behaviours required to work in the Care Sector. You will complete a range of modules that provide transferable skills as well as gaining valuable work experience. You will study a BTEC Level 2 Health and Social Care qualification. You will also choose a pathway in either Health and Social Care or in Childcare and will do optional units for your chosen pathway.

On this course you will:

- Study Human Lifespan Development
- Consider Health and Social Care Values
- Study the National Outcomes for Early years or Health and Health Science
- Study a unit on Human Body Systems and Care of Disorders or a unit on Child Development and Observation, depending on your chosen pathway

- Develop sector specific employability skills by planning and delivering an employer set project (ESP)
- Look at Effective Communication
- Find out about the impact of nutrition on health and wellbeing
- Study safeguarding children and adults
- Complete GCSE Maths, English Language and/or Biology

As part of the course, learners are required to complete days in a sector specific placement. These may include placements such as residential and nursing care homes, day centres, schools, nurseries, specialist care and many more.

Assessment: One external exam and internally assessed assignments and a portfolio.

Choose this course if... you wish to pursue a career in (amongst others) nursing, midwifery, primary teaching,

working with children, social work, psychology and many more.

Future Steps: On successful completion of the course, including achieving GCSE Maths and English Language, learners will be able to progress to T Level Education and Childcare, T Level Health, Level 3 Health and Social Care or an Apprenticeship in Early Years, Support Teaching and Learning in Schools or Health and Social Care.

Entry requirements:

- Four GCSEs at grade 3 or above, including English Language and Maths*, plus two GCSEs at grade 2 or above
- You will be required to complete a Disclosure and Barring Service (DBS) check for your work placements

HEALTH AND SOCIAL CARE

LEVEL
3

Level 3 | Duration: 2 years

This course is ideal if you are looking for an extensive, general preparation for a career in health or social care.

On this course you will:

- Study Equality, Diversity and Rights in Health and Social Care
- Look at Infection Prevention and Control in Health and Social Care
- Find out about working in Health and Social Care
- Undertake reflective practice
- Choose a pathway in second year: Health and Social Care or Health Science
- Study units which cover Anatomy and Physiology, Research Skills, Human Development, Meeting Care and Support Needs, Safe Practice, Public Health, Sociology, Psychology, Microbiology and Biomedical Science

- Undertake work experience, totalling a minimum 100 hours in vocational settings across the two years

Assessment: Internally marked assignments and externally marked assessments and exams.

Choose this course if... you wish to pursue a career in (amongst others) nursing, midwifery, paramedic science, social work, psychology and youth work.

Future Steps: In addition to the careers mentioned in the previous paragraph, you could go on to university level study or an Apprenticeship in a wide range of health and social care related subjects such as nursing, teaching and social

work. The Level 3 Extended Diploma study programme is eligible for UCAS points. Please check the UCAS website for more information.

Entry requirements:

- Five GCSEs at grade 4 or above, including English Language and Maths*, plus two additional GCSEs at grade 3 or above
- You will be required to complete a Disclosure and Barring Service (DBS) check for your work placements
- Science is recommended at grade 4 or above if you wish to become a nurse or work in a health-related field

HEALTH (NURSING AND MIDWIFERY)

LEVEL
3

T Level | Duration: 2 years

This course is a two year programme aimed at learners who wish to develop their technical knowledge and skills to work in the Healthcare sector. It is suitable for those who wish to pursue a career in Nursing or Midwifery or be employed in a support role capacity within the sector e.g. assistant practitioner or maternity support worker.

The course is divided into core components (year 1) and occupational specialism components (year 2).

On this course you will:

- Look at working in the healthcare sector
- Find out about managing personal information and data in the healthcare sector
- Study health and safety in the healthcare sector
- Consider person-centred care in healthcare
- Study Core Science Concepts and Further Science Concepts
- Gain the core occupational knowledge and skills relevant to

health as identified by employers. Furthering this by specialising in either Supporting the Adult Nursing Team or Supporting the Midwifery Team

- Develop skills needed to support health care teams including communication and teamwork
- Have opportunities to manage and improve own performance
- Learn about working within the Health care sector through substantial Industry placement, classroom teaching and simulated learning in our industry standard equipped rooms
- Gain knowledge about health and safety regulations applicable within the Healthcare Sector; managing personal information; providing person centred care; health and wellbeing; infection prevention and control; safeguarding

Assessment: External assessment, including an employer set project, exams and practical assessments of skills. As part of achieving the overall

T Level programme, students are required to complete a minimum of 315 hours industry placement. These include placements within hospitals and nursing homes.

Choose this course if... you want to pursue a career in the healthcare sector in roles such as midwifery, adult nursing and mental health nursing.

Future Steps: On successful completion of the T Level, learners will be able to progress on to high level qualifications such as higher level Apprenticeships, nursing and midwifery degrees plus alternative degree courses or employment within the sector. Future job roles might include nursing, midwifery, assistant practitioner or associate nursing. The T Level study programme is eligible for UCAS points. Please check the UCAS website for more information.

Entry requirements:

- Six GCSEs at grade 4 or above, including English Language, Maths and Science

*If you do not achieve a grade 4 in GCSE English Language or Maths you may still be considered for this course, but you will be required to study this subject alongside your course.

ADULT CARE WORKER

Duration: Up to 18 months | Training Location: Hele Road Site

APPRENTICESHIP
LEVEL 2

Work as a member of frontline staff who help adults with care and support needs to achieve their personal goals and live as independently and safely as possible, enabling them to have control and choice in their lives.

You will:

- Develop your skills in communication
- Learn to put people at the heart of all strategies
- Learn about wellbeing, health and safety and safeguarding of individuals
- Learn about safe moving and handling, infection control,

supporting those with either mental health or a learning disability

- Learn to exercise judgment and accountability

Choose this Apprenticeship if... you are caring, empathetic and enjoy making a difference to other people's lives and want to develop skills in a care setting.

Future Steps: On completion, you could progress directly into the workplace as a care assistant in line with the National Minimum Care Standards. Alternatively, you may choose to go on to a Level 3 Lead Adult Care Worker Apprenticeship.

Entry requirements: Every employer is different and therefore the entry requirements can vary. As a guide, you will need GCSE grade 4 in English and Maths. However, we will work with you and provide additional support to help you achieve their requirements, either prior to your Apprenticeship or during the delivery of your programme. You need patience, understanding, a strong desire to work with people and good communication skills. You will be required to complete a Disclosure and Barring Service (DBS) check for your employer.

LEAD ADULT CARE WORKER

Duration: Up to 24 months | Training Location: Hele Road Site

APPRENTICESHIP
LEVEL 3

Work as a member of frontline staff who help adults with care and support needs to achieve their personal goals and live as independently and safely as possible, enabling them to have control and choice in their lives. You will also provide leadership, guidance and direction for others who may be less experienced.

You will:

- Understand the importance of communication between patients and team members
- Support and enable individuals to achieve their personal aims and goals
- Learn how to lead and support others

- Understand what 'duty of care' means
- Identify, respond to and escalate changes to physical, social and emotional needs of individuals
- Recognise potential signs of different forms of abuse
- Learn about health and safety practices
- Break down communication barriers

Choose this Apprenticeship if... you are caring, empathetic and enjoy making a difference to other people's lives and want to develop skills in the care sector.

Future Steps: On completion, you could progress directly into the

workplace as a Lead Adult Care Worker in line with the National Minimum Care Standards.

Entry requirements: Every employer is different and therefore the entry requirements can vary. As a guide, you will need GCSE grade 4 in English and Maths. However, we will work with you and provide additional support to help you achieve their requirements, either prior to your Apprenticeship or during the delivery of your programme. You need patience, understanding, a strong desire to work with people and good communication skills. You will be required to complete a Disclosure and Barring Service (DBS) check for your employer.

DENTAL NURSING

Duration: Up to 24 months | Training Location: Hele Road Site

APPRENTICESHIP
LEVEL 3

Provide chair-side support to dental professionals and deliver a high level of patient care. This Apprenticeship provides you with the knowledge and good working practice needed to become a dental nurse and results in an ability to apply to the General Dental Council (GDC) for professional registration.

You will:

- Become fully competent in dental nursing by developing your skills in chair-side support, while providing assistance with a range of dental treatments
- Learn about various aspects of dental nursing, including first aid, dental procedures and contributing to the production of dental images

Choose this Apprenticeship if... you have a passion for patient care and want to learn and understand the principles of a dental nurse. You need to be flexible and adaptable, and have patience, understanding, and great communication skills.

Future Steps: On completion you could progress directly into the workplace as a dental nurse. Alternatively, you may choose to go on to university level education to study for a career in dental hygiene or therapy.

Entry requirements: Every employer is different and therefore the entry requirements can vary. As a guide, you will need GCSE grade 4 in English

and Maths. However, we will work with you and provide additional support to help you achieve their requirements, either prior to your Apprenticeship or during the delivery of your programme. You need patience, understanding, a strong desire to work with people and good communication skills. You will be required to complete a Disclosure and Barring Service (DBS) check for your employer. In line with the GDC requirements, your employer will ask you to have a course of Hep B Vaccinations.

EDUCATION AND EARLY YEARS

T Level | Duration: 2 years

LEVEL
3

This course is aimed at learners who wish to develop their knowledge and skills working with children and young people aged 0-19. The course is designed to ensure that learners have the knowledge and skills needed to progress into employment or further study in the education and early years sector.

The course is divided into core components (year 1) and occupational specialism components (year 2).

On this course you will:

- Look at supporting education. You will choose an Early Years or an Assisting Teaching pathway
 - Study behaviour; parents, families and carers; working with others; child development
 - Find out about observation and assessment
 - Undertake reflective practice
 - Plan, provide and review educational opportunities in collaboration with teachers and other adults
- Find out how to safeguard and promote the health, safety and wellbeing of children and young people
 - Recognise, adapt and respond to individual children's needs, including those with special educational needs and disability (SEND), to support development and access to the curriculum
 - Study a core set of knowledge, concepts and skills. You will learn about early years and education contexts, how a young person develops and how children with special educational needs interact with education
 - Develop your English, Maths and digital skills to industry standard and study specialist knowledge in specific areas
 - Undertake industry placements with employers in different settings
 - Develop your knowledge of the Early Years Foundation Stage and National Curriculum

Assessment: External assessments, including exams, and a substantial employer set project via practical assessments of skills.

Choose this course if... you enjoy the idea of being involved in the care, development and education of children and young people aged 0-19.

Future Steps: You can progress directly into skilled employment in the education or youth work sector. Future job roles might include early years educator, nursery manager, assistant teacher, early years teacher or teacher. You can also progress into Higher Education. The T Level study programme is eligible for UCAS points. Please check the UCAS website for more information.

Entry requirements:

- Six GCSEs at grade 4 or above, including English Language and Maths

EARLY YEARS PRACTITIONER/EDUCATOR

Duration: Level 2 - Up to 15 months, Level 3 - Up to 21 months

Training Location: Hele Road Site

APPRENTICESHIP
LEVEL 2/3

APPRENTICESHIPS

Early Years Educators play a key role in ensuring that young children learn and develop well and are kept healthy and safe. They work in a range of settings, including full day care, children's centres, preschools, reception classes and as childminders.

You will:

- Use your own initiative to plan and organise your own work in the role of a nursery nurse
- Learn how to support children to develop numeracy and language skills
- Ensure each child is safe and feels secure in their environment
- Work in partnership with other

colleagues, parents and/or carers or other professionals to meet the individual needs of each child

Choose this Apprenticeship if... you want to be part of the physical, social and emotional development of young children by planning and delivering a range of activities. You need patience, understanding and good communication skills.

Future Steps: On successful completion of the Level 2 Apprenticeship, you could move on to the Level 3 Early Years Educator Apprenticeship. Alternatively, you could progress directly into the

workplace as an Early Years Educator/ Nursery Nurse in line with the Early Years Foundation Stage Standards.

Entry requirements: Every employer is different and therefore the entry requirements can vary. As a guide, you will need GCSE grade 4 in English and Maths. However, we will work with you and provide additional support to help you achieve their requirements, either prior to your Apprenticeship or during the delivery of your programme. You will be required to complete a Disclosure and Barring Service (DBS) check for your employer.

TEACHING ASSISTANT

Duration: Up to 21 months | Training Location: Hele Road Site

APPRENTICESHIP
LEVEL 3

Support the class teacher, working in either Primary, Special or Secondary education, across all age ranges, ensuring pupils thrive in a positive, nurturing, safe environment.

You will:

- Understand how pupils learn and develop, as well as how your own development can benefit the children and young people you work with
- Understand the curriculum, assessment and technology
- Learn about safeguarding, support mechanisms, and equality and diversity

- Learn key skills, such as relationship building, communication and professionalism

Choose this Apprenticeship if... you want to be part of a busy school or College atmosphere and have the desire to support young people with their learning, social and emotional development. You need patience, understanding and good communication skills.

Future Steps: On completion, you can move into full time employment or progress on to further study in specialist areas.

Entry requirements: Every employer is different and therefore the entry requirements can vary. As a guide, you will need GCSE grade 4 in English Language and Maths. However, we will work with you and provide additional support to help you achieve their requirements, either prior to your Apprenticeship or during the delivery of your programme. You will be required to complete a Disclosure and Barring Service (DBS) check for your employer.

PUBLIC SERVICES (UNIFORMED PROTECTIVE SERVICES)

BTEC Level 3 Foundation/Extended Diploma | Duration: 2 years

LEVEL
3

This course is designed to give you the knowledge and skills to enable you to pursue a career in one of the Uniformed Public Services, or even the civil services and supporting roles.

On this course you will:

- Learn how Public Services prepare to deal with major incidents/emergencies
- Prepare for and take part in team building exercises, linking to land based skills for outdoor adventurous activities/water-based skills
- Study topics such as exercise, health and lifestyle and fitness in preparation for the services entry tests and requirements
- Study citizenship and diversity, the

legal system and police powers, understanding how society around us is inclusive and protects citizens according to the law

- Discuss government policies and legislations relating to public services, and learn from guest speakers who are employed in the field
- Participate in trips and events organised and delivered by key emergency and military services
- Consider crime and its impact on society

Assessment: You will be assessed through the coursework completed using a variety of assessment, including some external exams.

Choose this course if... you have a passion for working to help protect and develop your community, or wish to develop your personal and professional characteristics which are critical towards career progression.

Future Steps: You may go on to apply for employment in the Public Services, Apprenticeships or progress to university level study. Future job roles might include police officer, armed forces, fire fighter or paralegal.

Entry requirements:

- Five GCSEs at grade 4 or above, including English Language and Maths, plus two additional GCSEs at grade 3 or above

HOSPITALITY AND CATERING★

My course gives us a real insight into the industry. I hope to specialise in pastry in future, but there are lots of options open to us. The people are all really friendly at College, you get to know each other well and there is a good support system in place.

Bryher, studying Professional Cookery Level 3 Diploma and Michael Caines Academy graduate. Previously studied at St James School.



Located in the Laurence Building by Hele Road, we have four purpose-built training kitchens, including a brand new state-of-the-art full induction kitchen and an award-winning restaurant @thirty-four. The bar, restaurant and coffee shop are all open to the public five days per week. As well as being in the top 20 on Trip Advisor in the Exeter area for restaurants, @thirty-four has recently been awarded the highest grade possible for a College restaurant by the AA and was awarded AA College Restaurant of the year for 2023/24.

Students in the Hospitality and Catering faculty have a very successful record in local and national hospitality competitions and events, we have also been awarded the AA College Rosette Award for the high standards of hospitality we provide as well as Peoples 1st Gold Accreditation and centre of excellence for food and beverage service.

We have lecturing staff who are specialists in all areas of hospitality and have many years of experience in the industry. If you are passionate about food and drink and want to prepare, cook and serve great food, then come and train in our fantastic professional industry standard kitchens and study food and drink in our lecture rooms. You will practice your food service, beverage and barista skills in our top class commercial restaurant, @thirty-four. For all catering and hospitality courses, you will need to buy practical equipment and uniforms, a full list of these will be available at enrolment.



Within Hospitality you will have the opportunity to join in a range of activities such as our amazing HHB Dinner Club where we visit the best local restaurants at student friendly prices, we visit and participate in food festivals and trade shows around the region, compete in a host of competitions including the prestigious Southwest Chef of the Year. We also have talks from charities, industry leaders and employers. Every year we organise a foreign educational trip, such as our recent trips to New York, Italy, Germany and Sweden. See pages 41-42 for more information about EXtra.

CATERING CRAFT (AND FOOD SERVICE)

Level 1 NVQ Diploma | Duration: 1 year

LEVEL
1

This vocational programme will provide you with a superb foundation for a career in the hospitality industry, and applicants will require no prior knowledge of hospitality. The course will give you all the foundation knowledge in theory and practice to allow you to progress on to Level 2 NVQ.

On this course you will:

- Gain valuable, hands-on experience in a real working environment
- Practice skills in food preparation and cookery
- Practice skills in food and drink service

- Work as part of a team in our fully equipped @thirty-four kitchens and outlets
- Learn about employment in the hospitality industry
- Develop transferable skills through studying a Personal Social Development programme, as well as Maths and English

Assessment: You will be continually assessed within the working environment. All theory tests are multiple choice and there are no written assignments.

Choose this course if... you would like to gain more confidence in

your abilities of food handling, and professional aptitude within the hospitality industry.

Future Steps: You could progress to a full time NVQ Level 2 or a Diploma in Professional Cookery to gain further skills and knowledge or seek work in the industry while continuing your studies on an Apprenticeship scheme.

Entry requirements:

- Four GCSEs at grade 2 or above, including English Language and Maths*
- You must be keen and interested in hospitality and catering

*If you do not achieve a grade 4 in GCSE English Language or Maths you may still be considered for this course, but you will be required to study this subject alongside your course.

PROFESSIONAL COOKERY (AND FOOD SERVICE)

LEVEL
1

VRQ1 Diploma | Duration: 1 year

This course will allow you to develop your passion and skills for cookery, while developing your ability to work under pressure and as part of a team in the hospitality industry.

On this course you will:

- Develop a variety of catering craft skills to a high standard
- Work towards a VRQ1 Certificate in Food and Beverage Service and a Diploma in Professional Cookery
- Work within the superbly equipped @thirty-four restaurant and kitchens
- Study different ways to prepare hot and cold food

- Gain an understanding of health and safety and food safety issues
- Learn skills in areas such as dealing with customers, bar service and menu planning

Assessment: Assignments and practical examinations.

Choose this course if... you would like to be introduced to professional cookery, food service and customer care skills and help develop your work and organisational practices within the catering industry.

Future Steps: You could progress to the Level 2 Diploma in Professional Cookery to further your career opportunities.

Entry requirements:

- Three GCSEs at grade 3 or above, including English Language and Maths*
- You must be keen and interested in hospitality and catering and have an aptitude for hospitality skills

MICHAEL CAINES ACADEMY PROFESSIONAL COOKERY (AND FOOD SERVICE)

LEVEL
1

VRQ1 Diploma | Duration: 1 year

The Michael Caines Academy combines practical, professional catering and hospitality qualifications, with a range of visits, experiences, work placements and demonstrations involving the region's most renowned food experts. It is designed to nurture the region's future generation of talented restaurateurs, chefs, restaurant managers, waiters and front of house staff.

On this course you will:

- Develop your catering craft skills to an exceptional standard
- Experience visits, placements, 'farm to fork' and 'vine to glass' sessions
- Enjoy challenging practical and theoretical workshops
- Attend masterclasses from industry

- leaders such as Michael Caines
- Study for a Certificate in Food and Beverage Service and a Diploma in Professional Cookery
 - Work within the superbly equipped @thirty-four restaurant and kitchens
 - Attend a period of work placement with Michael Caines and his teams

Assessment: Assignments and practical examinations.

Choose this course if... you are looking to undertake high quality, industry standard training and have a real passion for cooking and the industry. It is ideal if you have the goal of becoming a professional chef and perhaps owning your own restaurant in the future.

Future Steps: You could progress to the Level 2 Diploma in Professional Cookery to further your career opportunities. Future job roles see below.

Entry requirements:

- Three GCSEs at grade 4 or above, including English Language and Maths*
- You must be keen and interested in hospitality and catering and have an aptitude for hospitality skills
- A two day selection process will also form part of the entry requirements



Michael Caines Academy

PROGRESSION ROUTES

Our Level 1 courses have progression routes into Level 2 full time courses or Apprenticeships. All qualifications also have Level 3 options for progression once you have successfully completed Level 2. Future job roles may include Commis chef or Chef de Partie. Some of our learners travel the world with ski seasons or cruise ships. Some enter the local hospitality industry in pubs, restaurants and hotels while others seek jobs further afield. With our vast range of industry partners we can support our learners with their first full time roles and can also enable incredible work experiences.

For those with prior hospitality qualifications

If you have existing professional hospitality qualifications, please contact the team to discuss the most appropriate qualifications for you to join us on should you have already completed studies elsewhere. We can discuss your needs and find the course that is most suitable for you to join us on, which may be a Level 2 or 3 qualification.

BUTCHER

Duration: Up to 18 months | Training Location: Laurence Building

NEW

APPRENTICESHIP
LEVEL 2

Butchery is a highly skilled profession steeped in tradition and Butcher Apprentices will display understanding about a range of meat species and the various techniques needed to process and/or produce products. In addition, Butcher Apprentices will be able to cut, prepare, package and present meat products to the standards required of the business and specialist needs of commercial and/or consumers.

You will:

- Understand the development of the meat sector leading up to the modern day, including its values, culture, traditions and connection to membership bodies and professional institutions

- Explore the meat and poultry marketplace including the supply chain/traceability functions and key legislative and enforcement agencies that regulate the retail and/or process environments
- Learn various craft and knife skills used for cutting, boning, trimming and mincing of meat including the use of relevant mechanical equipment as required
- Be taught health and food safety including hygiene both in personal terms and as part of the wider food sales/production environment

Choose this Apprenticeship if... you have a passion for food - especially meat. You must be dexterous and have an interest in understanding the farm to fork process.

Future Steps: Progression from this Apprenticeship is into full time employment in the industry. You may want to go onto study at a higher level and take on more responsibility.

Entry requirements: Every employer is different and therefore the entry requirements can vary. As a guide, you will need GCSE grade 4 in English and Maths. However, we will work with you and provide additional support to help you achieve their requirements, either prior to your Apprenticeship or during the delivery of your programme.

COMMIS CHEF/PRODUCTION CHEF

Duration: Up to 15 months | Training Location: Laurence Building

APPRENTICESHIP
LEVEL 2

Prepare food and carry out cooking tasks in every section of a kitchen, under supervision of a senior chef. Work as part of a team in timebound kitchen environments.

You will:

- Learn the principles of food preparation and cooking, adapting dishes to meet special dietary, religious and allergenic requirements
- Develop techniques as a chef

- Recognise the impact of seasonality on the availability, quality, and price of ingredients
- Learn how technology can support food production organisations

Choose this Apprenticeship if... you have a passion for food, cooking and working on recipes and menu ideas. You will work well as a part of a team in a fast-paced kitchen environment.

Future Steps: Progression from this Apprenticeship is expected to be into

the Level 3 Chef De Partie or Senior Production Chef programme.

Entry requirements: Every employer is different and therefore the entry requirements can vary. As a guide, you will need GCSE grade 4 in English and Maths. However, we will work with you and provide additional support to help you achieve their requirements, either prior to your Apprenticeship or during the delivery of your programme.

HOSPITALITY TEAM MEMBER

Duration: Up to 15 months | Training Location: Laurence Building

APPRENTICESHIP
LEVEL 2

Train in all areas of the hospitality industry, from housekeeping to kitchen work. You can specialise in a particular area but will be adaptable and ready to support team members across the business.

You will:

- Study food and drink service, food preparation and cooking
- Cover roles such as front office and housekeeping
- Learn about maintaining a safe, hygienic and secure working environment

- Benefit from our working links with a range of hospitality employers in Devon
- Create a positive impression of yourself and your organisation

Choose this Apprenticeship if... you have a passion for working in the hospitality sector, offering fantastic customer service. You should be adaptable, able to use your own initiative, and be a good communicator.

Future Steps: On completion, you can progress to the Level 3 Hospitality Supervisor Apprenticeship and go on to further management training.

Entry requirements: Every employer is different and therefore the entry requirements can vary. As a guide, you will need GCSE grade 4 in English and Maths. However, we will work with you and provide additional support to help you achieve their requirements, either prior to your Apprenticeship or during the delivery of your programme.

CHEF DE PARTIE/SENIOR PRODUCTION CHEF

Duration: Up to 18 months | Training Location: Laurence Building

APPRENTICESHIP
LEVEL 3

Learn advanced cooking techniques and take responsibility for running a specific section of the kitchen. Work in a variety of kitchen environments, such as a pub, school, hospital, care home, 5* hotel, restaurant and Michelin starred restaurant.

You will:

- Focus on developing more advanced techniques as a chef, including the use of specialist equipment
- Execute standardised menus and help to develop menus and dishes

- Adapt and produce dishes to meet special dietary, religious and allergenic requirements
- Consider hygiene, health and safety, compliance and budgeting
- Supervise and oversee team members, ensuring quality

Choose this Apprenticeship if... you want to learn more advanced chefing skills and wish to develop your management skills.

Future Steps: On completion, you can move on to the Level 4 Apprenticeship

in Hospitality Management, as a kitchen manager or head chef, or progress in to full time employment.

Entry requirements: Every employer is different and therefore the entry requirements can vary. As a guide, you will need GCSE grade 4 in English and Maths. However, we will work with you and provide additional support to help you achieve their requirements, either prior to your Apprenticeship or during the delivery of your programme.

HOSPITALITY SUPERVISOR

Duration: Up to 18 months | Training Location: Laurence Building

APPRENTICESHIP
LEVEL 3

Work across a wide variety of businesses, including bars, restaurants, cafes, conference centres, banqueting venues, hotels or contract caterers, providing support to management. Supervise and motivate the team and enhance the customer experience.

You will:

- Learn how to maintain the health, hygiene, safety and security of the working environment
- Choose from options relating to your role, such as units in supervising food and drink service, leading and managing meetings and managing the environmental impact of work activities

- Learn the principles of leading a team in the hospitality industry

Choose this Apprenticeship if... you are working towards or are already in a supervisory role and are capable of independently supervising services and running shifts. You will work well under pressure, delivering fantastic customer service and motivating a team.

Future Steps: This may lead to a Level 4 Apprenticeship in Hospitality Management or progression into full time employment. On completion, you should be working in a Team Leader role and will have the knowledge to climb the career ladder within hospitality management.

Entry requirements: Every employer is different and therefore the entry requirements can vary. As a guide, you will need GCSE grade 4 in English and Maths. However, we will work with you and provide additional support to help you achieve their requirements, either prior to your Apprenticeship or during the delivery of your programme. You will need to complete a Level 2 qualification before progressing to the Level 3 Apprenticeship and complete an initial assessment at College as part of the application process.



HUMANITIES AND SOCIAL SCIENCES★

Back to
Content Page

Take
our Pick Index

Back to A Levels and
Academic Study Index

Back to Vocational
Courses Index

I think that Psychology is really interesting and helps deepen understanding of both ourselves and what is going on around us and helps us to try and find explanations of why people do things.

Imogen, studying Psychology, Physical Education and Biology A Levels. Previously studied at St Peter's Church of England Aided School, Exeter.



Humanities and Social Sciences courses give you the chance to analyse and understand the world around you. Whether you choose to study physical features of the landscape, the impact of globalisation on our culture and economy or how events of the past have shaped our present, you will leave College with high level skills of enquiry and analysis that are prized by universities and employers. The Humanities, Languages and Social Sciences faculty has an exciting and diverse range of subjects on offer, with passionate and experienced staff delivering them. Many staff are also examiners and know how to support aspirational students in achieving their best in exams. We are committed to providing the best learning experience for our learners and provide the best possible guidance for their progression. Humanities and Social Sciences courses are studied at our Hele Road site, see pages 25-26 for a map.



Humanities and Social Sciences students will have opportunities to take part in trips and visits, and previous events have included the chance for Psychology learners to visit the Cognitive Neuroscience department at the University of Exeter to experience research in their lab. We offer a variety of opportunities to hear from guest speakers. Previous events have included talks from Professor Lee Major on Cultural Capital, established Psychologists speaking on educational psychology and supporting mental health in the community, local MPs and visiting speakers from the Ministry of Justice and local law firms. Students are also encouraged to get involved with a wide range of competitions, which have previously included the University of Cambridge Sociology department photography competition and the Historical Association's annual public speaking competition 'The Great Debate'. See pages 41-42 for more information about EXtra.

BUSINESS

Level 3 | Duration: 2 years

AS/A
LEVEL

This course is ideal if you enjoy finding out about how and why some businesses perform well or what the consequences are of certain strategic decisions. Lessons are suited to those who enjoy debating and developing arguments about business issues.

On this course you will:

- Develop ideas around the market, explore marketing and people functions and investigate entrepreneurs and business start-up
- Develop an understanding of how businesses identify opportunities and explore how they focus on developing a competitive advantage through interacting with customers
- Understand how businesses need to adapt their marketing to operate in a dynamic business environment
- Explore how businesses recruit, train, organise and motivate employees, as well as the role of enterprising individuals and leaders
- Look at how established businesses might improve their effectiveness by making tactical decisions

- Learn about finance and operations functions, and investigate external influences on business
- Build on the AS units by considering more complex business scenarios, developing your understanding of business strategy and decision-making
- Investigate businesses that trade on a global scale and develop an understanding of the globally competitive environment
- Consider ethical and moral dimensions of global business activities
- Have the opportunity to take part in visits from various business organisations

Assessment: Short tests, essays, and case studies. Final assessment is through external examinations.

Choose this course if... you enjoy debating business issues, such as leadership, corporate social responsibility and branding, using and interpreting data to analyse financial and management accountancy problems, discussing alternative courses of action and keeping up-to-

date with national and international trends.

Future Steps: Business is excellent preparation for a Business degree or a degree in subjects such as Economics, Accountancy, Human Resource Management, Marketing and Social Sciences. Possible career choices for A Level Business students include accountancy, stock broking, banking, retail, product management, general management, not for profit organisations.

Entry requirements:

- Eight GCSEs at grade 4 or above, including English Language and Maths



This course can be combined with others (see pages 13-14) and goes particularly well with Economics, Geography, Politics, Environmental Science, Sociology and Modern Foreign Languages.

CLASSICAL CIVILISATION

Level 3 | Duration: 2 years

AS/A
LEVEL

This wide-ranging course is for you if you are interested in the culture and society of Graeco-Roman antiquity and its impact upon the modern world.

On this course you will:

- Cover Greek and Roman history, literature, religion, politics, culture and society from the Greek Bronze Age to the first Roman Emperors
- Learn about the founding of modern civilisation through studying the literature, culture and thought of the Graeco-Roman world
- Be taught by research active specialists with links to the University of Exeter and to the wider academic community

Assessment: You will be examined by written examination through essays and textual analysis. There are two examinations for AS and three for A Level.


Choose this course if... you like reading, history, discussion/debating, analysing and studying art and architecture, written sources and poetry.

Future Steps: This course will enhance your knowledge and understanding of the classics. This subject is highly regarded by both universities and employers. Future job roles might include museum gallery curator, teacher, archaeologist,

editorial assistant, academic researcher, journalist, civil servant, archivist, chartered accountant, higher education lecturer, marketing officer, solicitor, barrister, writer or politician.

Entry requirements:

- Eight GCSEs at grade 4 or above, including English Language and Maths

 **This course can be combined with others (see pages 13-14) and goes well with English Literature, History, Philosophy and Politics.**

ECONOMICS

Level 3 | Duration: 2 years

AS/A
LEVEL

Economics relates to every aspect of our lives, from the decisions individuals make to the policies of governments.

On this course you will:

- Develop a deep knowledge of economic forces and an understanding of how they shape the world around us
- Gain an understanding of the economics that lie behind front page news stories, such as changes to the Bank of England base rate, the cost of living crisis or the effects of international conflict
- Look at the UK economy - its performance and policies
- Consider subjects such as inflation, growth, unemployment, foreign trade
- Study business behaviour and the

labour market

- Have the opportunity to take part in study trips, attend conferences and visit organisations

Assessment: Course assessment is through short tests, essays, and case studies. Final assessment is through external examinations.


Choose this course if... you enjoy debating economic issues, such as inequality, immigration and how we should pay for healthcare, using and interpreting data to analyse economic problems, discussing alternative courses of action and keeping up-to-date with national and international trends.

Future Steps: Economics is excellent preparation for an Economics degree

or a degree in subjects such as business studies, social sciences, history or engineering. Possible career choices for A Level Economics students include Apprenticeships in accountancy, stock broking, banking and finance. Note: to progress to a top university to study Economics, A Level Maths is required.

Entry requirements:

- Eight GCSEs at grade 4 or above
- This subject requires GCSE English Language and Maths at grade 5 or above

 **This course can be combined with others (see pages 13-14) and goes particularly well with Mathematics, Business, Geography, Social Sciences and History.**

GEOGRAPHY

Level 3 | Duration: 2 years

AS/A
LEVEL

This course will give you an understanding of the environmental challenges caused by our impact on the natural world, through climate change and hazards and also provide an insight into the effect of globalisation on human rights and trade.

On this course you will:

- Study both human and physical geography
- Gain excellent numeracy, literacy, ICT, analytical, teamwork and problem solving skills
- Carry out coastal and urban fieldwork, and have the option to travel abroad
- Develop specialist skills including cartography and statistical analysis

- Attend Royal Geographical Society and University of Exeter lectures

Assessment: Examination and a piece of independent fieldwork.


Choose this course if... you are fascinated by the world around you and how physical processes affect the vulnerability of people. Also, if you have an interest in the future of our planet due to the possible impacts of factors such as climate change. It is also ideal if you would like to pursue a career working on environmental issues, hazard management, cartography, development, town planning or teaching.

Future Steps: This course is excellent preparation for Geography, other Humanities or Science related degrees.

Entry requirements:

- Eight GCSEs at grade 4 or above, including English Language and Maths
- It is desirable, but not essential, to have studied GCSE Geography

See page 157 for Geology.

 **This course can be combined with others (see pages 13-14) and goes particularly well with Geography and Environmental Science and also goes well with Business, English Language, Economics, Politics, Sociology, History or Law.**

EARLY MODERN HISTORY (1485-1799)

AS/A
LEVEL

Level 3 | Duration: 2 years

This course is for you if you are a keen historian and avid reader. It goes slightly further back in time to satisfy your thirst for knowledge. If you feel that you need a wider historical experience after having studied a lot of twentieth century history in school, then this could be the course that you are looking for.

On this course you will:

- Cover units on topics such as Britain (1625-1701) conflict, revolution and settlement, France in revolution (1774-1799), rebellion and disorder under the Tudors (1485-1603)
- Develop skills of research and show evidence of written arguments

through independent research

- Attend guest lectures delivered by university professors from places such as the University of Exeter and University of Southampton
- Read widely and learn through research and discussion, as well as in lectures


Assessment: Written examination and by submission of a piece of coursework.

Choose this course if... you enjoy finding out about how and why historical events happen and what the consequences of these events are. Lessons are suited to those who enjoy debating and developing arguments about historical issues.

Future Steps: This course is excellent preparation for a History degree. It is also ideal if you would like to pursue a career in the civil service, journalism, law and teaching, as well as specific history careers such as museum work and archaeology.

Entry requirements:

- Eight GCSEs at grade 4 or above, including English Language and Maths

 **This course can be combined with others (see pages 13-14) and goes particularly well with Politics, Classics, English Literature, Sociology and Law. Note you cannot take both Early and Later Modern History together.**

LATER MODERN HISTORY (1780-1991)

AS/A
LEVEL

Level 3 | Duration: 2 years

This course is for you if you are keen to understand major events in the recent past and their ongoing impact today. You should be curious and willing to read widely to gain a depth of knowledge. This course will allow you to develop many of the themes that you will have enjoyed during GCSE History.

On this course you will:

- Cover units on topics such as Russia (1917-1991) from Lenin to Yeltsin, Mao's China (1949-1976), protest, agitation and parliamentary reform in Britain (1780-1928)
- Develop skills of research and show evidence of written arguments through independent research
- Attend field trips in the UK and

overseas (we currently run a trip to Berlin every other year)

- Attend guest lectures delivered by university professors from places such as the University of Exeter and University of Southampton
- Read widely and learn through research and discussion, as well as in lectures


Assessment: Written examination and by submission of a piece of coursework.

Choose this course if... you enjoy finding out about how and why historical events happen and what the consequences of these events are. Lessons are suited to those who enjoy debating and developing arguments about historical issues.

Future Steps: This course is excellent preparation for a History degree. It is also ideal for those wishing to pursue a career in the civil service, journalism, law and teaching.

Entry requirements:

- Eight GCSEs at grade 4 or above, including English Language and Maths

 **This course can be combined with others (see pages 13-14) and goes particularly well with Politics, Classics, English Literature, Sociology and Law. Note you cannot take both Early and Later Modern History together.**

LAW

AS/A
LEVEL

Level 3 | Duration: 2 years

Law is a fascinating and challenging A Level that provides a fantastic insight into what it would be like to study Law at undergraduate level or undertaking a legal Apprenticeship. It also provides a general introduction to the legal system and law making.

On this course you will:

- Consider key legal values such as human rights and equality before the law
- Study the foundations of the English legal system
- Study and apply criminal, tort and human rights law
- Hear from guest speakers such as local magistrates and have the opportunity to visit a law firm
- Be taught by Law specialists with excellent contacts in local law firms

- Learn through group discussion and practical problem solving as well as in lectures and studying written materials


Assessment: Examination (two papers at the end of year 1 and three papers at the end of year 2).

Choose this course if... you are interested in pursuing further study in Law or a career in the legal sector. It is also a fascinating course if you are interested in current affairs and want to develop your understanding of them and why the law deals with things in certain ways. As with all A Levels, there is a lot of content and reading, and you will need a good memory for remembering case names.

Future Steps: This course is excellent preparation for a Law degree or other Humanities-related degrees. Further professional training can lead to qualification as a barrister, solicitor or legal executive. Students may also progress to Apprenticeships in the legal sector.

Entry requirements:

- Eight GCSEs at grade 4 or above, including English Language and Maths

 **This course can be combined with others (see pages 13-14) and goes particularly well with subjects such as English and History. The course content also links well with Politics, Psychology and Sociology.**

PHILOSOPHY

Level 3 | Duration: 2 years

A LEVEL

You will be introduced to studying philosophy as an academic subject, including current philosophical issues and philosophical methods. You will explore approaches to ethical decision making, whether the existence God can be proven, and whether the mind and body are separate.

On this course you will:

- Develop your skills of critical analysis and learn how to construct persuasive, philosophical arguments
- Study modules in epistemology and moral philosophy, considering what we can really know as human beings and how we make moral decisions
- Study modules in the metaphysics of the mind and God, considering issues such as are the mind and

body separate, and can we prove God exists?

- Have the opportunity to hear from guest speakers, as well as visits to universities and conferences
- Have the chance to enter an inter-schools Philosothon competition


Assessment: There will be an internal examination at the end of year 1 and external examinations at the end of year 2.

Choose this course if... you enjoy questioning the world around you and are reticent to take what you are told at face value, also considering the big questions about what exists, morality and knowledge. If you are an avid reader and enjoy formulating arguments in written form (i.e. essay writing), this is the subject for you!

Future Steps: This course supports applications to courses in the Humanities, Arts and Sciences. Philosophy students have gone on to journalism, the civil service, city firms, teaching, management consultancy, social work, and the law.

Entry requirements:

- Eight GCSEs at grade 4 or above
- This subject requires GCSE English Language and Maths at grade 5 or above

 **This course can be combined with others (see pages 13-14) and goes well with any Humanities or Science based subjects - although it can fit very well with English Literature and the arts too.**

POLITICS

Level 3 | Duration: 2 years

AS/A LEVEL

Politics is a diverse and challenging A Level. It will give you a clear understanding of the British political system in terms of who holds power, how we engage with everyday politics and how power is dispersed globally. It also comprises a comprehensive introduction to the major ideologies that have dominated political philosophy in the western world. In addition, you will examine international relations and its impact on global affairs.

On this course you will:

- Study the UK political system, focusing on democracy, party politics, voting behaviour and elections in the UK
- Learn about the UK constitution, parliament, powers of prime ministers, the role of the Supreme

Court and its relationship with the European Union

- Study a range of political ideologies, including conservatism, liberalism and socialism
- Examine global politics and the relationship between states and non-state actors
- Encourage young people to meet with local politicians and have their voices heard


Assessment: There are three examinations at the end of the two year course. However, all learners are given the opportunity to also gain an AS Level at the end of their first year.

Choose this course if... you have a curiosity about the world around you and have an interest in political ideas and global affairs.

Future Steps: Politics A Level is a well-respected academic course that can lead to degrees such as Politics, International Relations, History and Law. Politics students have gone on to a wide variety of occupations, including journalism, the civil service, teaching, social work, think tanks and the law.

Entry requirements:

- Eight GCSEs at grade 4 or above, including English Language and Maths

 **This course can be combined with others (see pages 13-14) and goes well with Business, History, Law, Philosophy, Psychology, Sociology, Geography, Economics, Classics and English.**

Look out for this icon in the course information



You can combine that course with other courses with this icon to create a full time programme of study

PSYCHOLOGY

Level 3 | Duration: 2 years

AS/A
LEVEL

Psychology is a fascinating and unique subject introducing students to how the discipline can be applied to everyday life and the academic domain. The study of psychology is research led and demands scientific exploration and rigour.

On this course you will:

- Develop your scientific skills in research, analysis and the use of theory to develop explanations
- Study a range of topics, such as forensic psychology, schizophrenia, the psychology of gender and anxiety disorders, including obsessive compulsive disorder and phobias
- Debate topics, such as nature versus nurture
- Learn about the importance of

attachment in child development

- Have the opportunity to discuss sensitive topic areas, for example, depression, schizophrenia, phobias and obsessive compulsive disorder

Assessment: There are two 90 minute exams in AS and three 120 minute exams at A Level.

Choose this course if... you have an inquisitive mind and enjoy evaluating and discussing concepts and research. This subject is considered a science, so a good level of scientific skills is essential.

Future Steps: You could study Psychology or other Humanities subjects at university. Further academic study and professional training can lead to a career in

education (teaching, educational psychology), business, the health service (example: nursing, physiotherapy, sports science, clinical psychology, occupational therapy, counselling), law, police force, forensic psychology, criminology or the prison service.

Entry requirements:

- Eight GCSEs at grade 4 or above, including Maths
- This subject requires GCSE English Language at grade 5 or above and GCSE Biology or Science at grade 6 or above

This course can be combined with others (see pages 13-14) and goes well with Sociology, Business, Sport, Biology, Law, English and Drama.

RELIGIOUS STUDIES

Level 3 | Duration: 2 years

AS/A
LEVEL

This course aims to introduce you to some of the key aspects of religion and ethical issues in contemporary society. It will also cover one major Eastern religion in some depth.

On this course you will:

- Explore the beliefs and practices of Theravada and Mahayana Buddhism
- Examine the role of Buddhism in the 21st century, such as whether it aligns with feminism and science
- Examine arguments for and against the existence of the Abrahamic God
- Explore the nature and historical impact of ethical theories,

such as Natural Moral Law and Utilitarianism

- Improve your verbal and written skills while gaining confidence in public speaking
- Be expected to read widely and regularly on and around the subject and verbally participate in all aspects of the lessons


Assessment: Examination is essay based; these will take the form of either 'explain' or 'evaluate' questions.

Choose this course if... you enjoy academic debate, having your thinking seriously challenged and your vision of the world widened.

Future Steps: The critical rigour of Religious Studies is excellent preparation for university level study in the Arts and Sciences and in professions that value problem solving, independent thinking and creativity. Past students have gone on to study a range of academic subjects both in the Arts and Sciences.

Entry requirements:

- Eight GCSEs at grade 4 or above, including English Language and Maths

 **This course can be combined with others (see pages 13-14) and goes well with other Humanities subjects or sciences.**

SOCIOLOGY

Level 3 | Duration: 2 years

AS/A
LEVEL

Sociology is the study of society and human social behaviour - the range of things that govern our interactions with one another. This course gives you knowledge about contemporary society, social processes and change.

On this course you will:

- Study units such as identity and culture, education, beliefs in society and crime and deviance
- Learn about different sociological perspectives, research methods and develop a sociological imagination
- Develop your own sociological awareness through wide reading and research and active engagement in the subject
- Operate in an environment of no right answers and learn to evaluate the usefulness of different theories and types of evidence

- Have the opportunity to hear from guest speakers and there will be visits to universities and conferences

Assessment: Two 90 minute exams at AS and three 120 minute exams at A Level.


Choose this course if... you enjoy questioning the world around you and your place within it, analysing everyday issues and institutions, debating and discussing current affairs, nationally and globally.

Future Steps: The analytical and interpretative skills you acquire are excellent preparation for university. Your high social awareness will be useful in a range of occupations. Further academic study and professional training can lead to

a career in education (teaching), business (marketing/advertising), the caring professions (nursing, social care, social work), public services (police, probation, prison services, local council), or problem solving careers (data analysts).

Entry requirements:

- Eight GCSEs at grade 4 or above, including English Language and Maths

 **This course can be combined with others (see pages 13-14) and goes well with History, Business, Politics, Law, Geography, Philosophy, Religious Studies, Psychology, Economics, Media Studies, and English Literature and Language**

INFORMATION TECHNOLOGY★

Back to
Content Page

Back to
Take Your Pick Index

Back to A Levels and
Academic Study Index

Back to Vocational
Courses Index



I enjoy that my course is practical and hands-on. The tutors really walk you through step-by-step to make sure you achieve your best. College is structured to allow students to develop and grow in a way that they feel comfortable.

Ryan, studying IT BTEC Certificate, Economics and Law A Levels. Previously studied at The Park Community School.

Our IT and Computing courses are ideal if you want a rewarding career in the world of technology. Whether technical or creative you can explore this through web development, computer graphics, animation, 3D modelling, cyber security, games design, programming, software engineering, systems engineering, data analytics, technical support and networking. Our students progress to university or to local, national and multi-national companies across all of these areas.

From a career fighting cyber crime to one developing software solutions, you could become an individual who solves the problems of the future using existing technologies. You are only limited by your imagination. To study our IT courses you do not need to have studied IT or computing at school, but you do need to have a keen interest in this exciting and varied area of study.

We are offering an exciting range of T Level qualifications which cover Software Development, Digital Infrastructure and Support and Data Analytics for you to study. Those studying T Levels will take part in substantial placement experience with local employers, ensuring your course prepares you for the future. You will have access to an exciting range of technology in our Digital and Data Centre, which has specialised classrooms designed to enhance your experience on the course. These courses take place either at Victoria House or the Digital and Data Centre, see pages 25-26 for a map.



You will have the opportunity to take part in a number of EXtra activities. You will listen to guest speakers, for example from Cyber, Data, and Support Services industries. You can take part in social activities with your peers on trips, such as Haven Banks activity trips or Thorpe Park. You can also go on visits to places such as EGX (European Games Expo) or Hinkley Point C nuclear power station. Or why not join our Esports Academy or Social Gaming? See page 41-42 for more information about EXtra.

CREATIVE TECH

BTEC Level 1 Introductory Diploma | Duration: 1 year

LEVEL
1

If you are looking for a career that uses creative IT in the workplace, this course will give you an excellent foundation.

On this course you will:

- Take part in work experience
- Use digital communication technologies
- Shoot a short film
- Create an animation
- Design a website
- Work in a team
- Learn basic code and make your own computer game

Assessment: You will have assignments, coursework and presentations, with tests for your English and Maths.

Choose this course if... you have an aptitude for computers and are looking to pursue a career in creative IT or Media.

Future Steps: On successful completion of this course, you may be able to progress to a Level 2 course, employment or an Apprenticeship.

Entry requirements:

- Four GCSEs at grade 2 or above, including English Language and Maths*
- An interest in gaining a job in creative IT or Media is really important

Please note: this course takes place in the Ted Wragg Building, see pages 25-26 for a map.

*If you do not achieve a grade 4 in GCSE English Language or Maths you may still be considered for this course, but you will be required to study this subject alongside your course.

DIGITAL

T Level Foundation Year - Level 2 (includes NCFE Level 2 Certificates in Cyber Security, Coding and Data Analysis) | Duration: 1 year

LEVEL
2

The T Level Foundation course is designed to prepare you for the full T Level and includes a range of topics that will develop your skills and knowledge in order to progress to Level 3 study or the workplace. You will have classroom lessons, including theory and practical elements and computer lab sessions. You will also continue to study GCSE Maths and English, if you do not have a grade 4 or above, as well as core Digital Maths and English.

On this course you will:

- Learn through lectures, practical work and presentations to gain a broad overview of computing topics designed to develop your skills and knowledge
- Prepare for work within industry
- Study units based around Cyber Security, Data Analysis and Programming giving you theoretical knowledge and practical skills

- Learn more skills in core Digital Maths and English and professional and academic development, preparing you for progression
- Have the opportunity to complete a 30-hour work placement in a computing field
- Participate in educational activities to places such as the European Gaming Convention (EGX), Williams F1 Racing and Thorpe Park
- Develop skills through EXtra activities such as the Esports Academy, Social Gaming or the Coding Club

Assessment: Your work will be assessed through a portfolio of evidence gathered from workbooks, assignments and exams.

Choose this course if... you are interested in computers and want to progress to work or further study in this area.

Future Steps: The T Level Foundation course will give you the skills required to progress to the IT - Software Development and Programming T Level or IT - Networking and Hardware Technician T Level, or the BTEC in Esports (Level 3). Alternatively, you could apply for an Apprenticeship in the IT industry.

Entry requirements:

- Four GCSEs at grade 3 (or a BTEC Level 1 Pass) or above, including English Language and Maths
- In addition, learners are expected to have an interest in computers and/or IT, with a career aim in a computing-related field
- Internal applicants will also need a reference from their former tutor

ESPORTS - PRODUCTION AND MANAGEMENT

BTEC Level 3 Foundation/Extended Diploma | Duration: 2 years

LEVEL
3

This exciting and demanding course prepares you for working in Esport and related industries. The skills gained and existing skills you will improve upon will be showcased in an online outward facing professional portfolio of work that will also include all assessment for the qualification. This will demonstrate your ability to apply transferable skills to a wide variety of industries, and you will acquire the digital skills which are particularly relevant in a post-covid world.

On this course you will:

- Work as a member of a mixed skill set group managing and producing your allocated Esport team
- Promote, name, brand, plan events for and in all ways be responsible for matches and success in National Championship Competitions
- Have day-to-day lessons that cover a variety of modules which are relevant to producing and managing Esports teams and

events. We draw from a wide range of sectors, including Esports Business, Sport, Creative Media, and IT. The course is designed for learners who want to develop a range of skills such as gameplay performance analysis and improvement, business skills for launching Esports teams and organisations, managing health and fitness for players, Esports events management, streaming, brand design, video editing, games design, shoutcasting, coaching, psychology, nutrition. By the end of the course, you'll have all the skills you need to succeed in this exciting and rapidly growing industry! There are no exams.

Assessment: You will be assessed entirely through coursework.

Choose this course if... you are a self-motivated learner. You wish to extend and apply skills in audio production, video production, social

media marketing, event management, coaching, game analysis and entrepreneurship. You are interested in the Esport and Games industry.

Future Steps: The Esport and Games industry is larger than the UK TV and Film industry combined and offers new opportunities in a wide range of support production and management roles that this course will help prepare you for. Alternatively, the range of skills developed is suitable for many degrees, including the rapidly expanding Esport and Games degrees. You can also progress on to the Higher Technical Education programme at the College.

Entry requirements:

- Five GCSEs at grade 4 or above, including English Language and Maths



IT - SOFTWARE DEVELOPMENT AND PROGRAMMING

T Level | Duration: 2 years

LEVEL
3

This course is aimed at learners who wish to develop their programming skills through a course which has an emphasis on real industry experience with the technical content needed to work in the software development industry. You will work with one of our Industry Placement Liaison Officers to find an industry placement that is right for you and your interests, and to set objectives with you.

On this course you will:

- Learn how to code as part of a team and enhance your programming skills for a variety of professional settings, such as full stack development or app development
 - Emphasis on this course is industry experience and practical coding skills for bigger projects, so you are prepared for the software development industry
 - Study a core set of underpinning knowledge, concepts and skills
 - Learn about the business context and culture as well as key parts of the workplace such as planning, legislation, security, data and digital analysis
 - Undertake an industry placement with an employer for a total of 315 hours
- Have access to other exciting opportunities in previous years we have done visits to places such as attending the European Games Expo (EGX), Thorpe Park, EDF Hinckley Point C, and participating guest speaker activities from a range of industry specific speakers
 - Work on the development of your English, Maths and Digital skills to the level required occupationally

Assessment: You will be assessed on the course with an external Employer Set Project and two core unit exams at the end of year 1. In year 2 you will be assessed via a substantial external Occupational Specialism. The majority of final year assessment is practical and carried out researching, designing and developing a software solution which you then test and evaluate; your qualification is also dependent on the completion of the industry placement hours.

Choose this course if... you enjoy the idea of being involved in the development of software which will solve problems for the businesses you are working with.

Future Steps: This T Level will equip you for progression on to our fantastic Higher Technical Education offering, the Higher National Diploma in Computing, with its separate specialist pathways in Cyber, Software and Networking, but could also lead into Apprenticeship opportunities at Level 3 or Level 4 such as a Software Developer in programming. You could also progress on to university where you could continue your studies in programming, in a variety of languages. Employment opportunities from this T Level could lead into jobs such as a Software Developer in programming.

Entry requirements:

- Six GCSEs at grade 4 or above, including English Language and Maths
- Learners progressing from a Level 2 course will need a Level 2 Diploma or T Level Foundation course with a good Merit profile, along with English Language and Maths GCSE at grade 4 or above
- Learners are expected to have an interest in computers and programming, with a career aim in a computing-related field

IT - NETWORKING AND HARDWARE TECHNICIAN

T Level | Duration: 2 years

LEVEL
3

This course is ideal if you are really enthusiastic and knowledgeable about computer systems and hardware and want to learn more about Digital Infrastructure and Support in organisations such as businesses, hospitals and many others. You will work with one of our Industry Placement Liaison Officers to find an extended industry placement that is right for you and your interests, and to set objectives with you.

On this course you will:

- Make use of our Computer Network Lab. Disassemble, build, and upgrade computers. Virtualise computers, and create networks simulating small home setups, to vast setups found in business
- Create and test network cables, and discover how to splice and fuse fibre optics
- Look at the digital environment and the impact of technology on our modern world, including networked and cloud systems, the evolution of Artificial Intelligence, Augmented Reality, and the Internet of Things. You will also consider the business context and usages of this technology, thinking about legislation, security, and cultural issues
- Look at the types of digital devices available to businesses and users, how these devices function, and how best to support both the user

and their hardware. This includes the bespoke setup of devices for users and organisations and considering how this can be supported on a large scale

- Explore, learn about and develop cybersecurity skills in modern networks. Previous students have gone onto medal places in national competitions
- Have a long term work placement which you will attend one day per week, and access to other exciting opportunities in previous years we have done visits to places such as attending the European Games Expo (EGX), Thorpe Park, EDF Hinckley Point C, and participating guest speaker activities from a range of industry specific speakers

Assessment: You will be assessed on the course with an external Employer Set Project and two core unit exams at the end of year 1. In year 2 you will be assessed via a substantial external Occupational Specialism. The majority of final year assessment is practical and carried out on custom networks, designed to reflect the reality of modern businesses. Your qualification is also dependent on the completion of the industry placement hours.

Choose this course if... you enjoy using computers and have a career aspiration that might involve cyber security, networking and hardware.

Future Steps: This T Level will equip you for progression on to our fantastic Higher Technical Education offering, the Higher National Diploma in Computing, with its separate specialist pathways in Cyber, Software and Networking, but could also lead into Apprenticeship opportunities at Level 3 or Level 4 such as an IT Infrastructure Technician. You could also progress on to university where you could continue your studies in support services or move on to a cyber security focus as a cyber intrusion analyst, or cyber security technologist. Employment opportunities from this T Level could lead into jobs such as a Digital Support Technician, Hardware or Software Solutions Expert, Network Engineer, or Computer Systems Analyst.

Entry requirements:

- Six GCSEs at grade 4 or above, including English Language and Maths
- Learners progressing from a Level 2 course will need a Level 2 Diploma or T Level Foundation course with a good Merit profile, along with English Language and Maths GCSE at grade 4 or above
- Learners are expected to have an interest in computers and/or IT, with a career aim in a computing-related field

I really enjoy all the technical, hands-on learning. The course is so guided and well structured that no one falls behind.

Boushra, studying Information Technology BTEC Certificate and Psychology A Level. Previously studied at Exmouth Community College.



This course is aimed at learners who wish to develop their IT skills to work in a wide range of industries such as Games Development, Cyber Security, Web Development, Data analysis and Technical Support. This course provides the knowledge, skills and understanding for learners thinking about employment in the IT industry, and who are still refining which specialism they would like to progress into within the vast field of Information Technology. The course has a broad first year, with the option to develop your interests in more depth in the second year.

On this course you will:

- Explore a range of core IT topics in your first year, from programming, through to potentially running a social media campaign, or perhaps designing a website and setting up a database
- In the second year, all learners could study in-depth crucial skills to work in the industry areas such as Cyber Security or IT Service Desk Delivery and then undertake project management around a module which you are interested in from a range of possible options depending on your year group from units like Computer Games, Digital Animation, Digital 2D and 3D Graphics, Cloud Technology, IT Technical Support
- Work in a dedicated and well-equipped IT lab using specialist software that directly mirrors what is used in industry
- Visit companies such as BT and the Met Office. Opportunities to listen to speakers from across the wide range of industries which use IT skills from construction industry to cyber security industry. Visit to Hinkley Point C nuclear power station to see how new technologies are used in the energy industry
- Go on trips to places such as the European Gaming Convention and Bletchley Park and Thorpe Park
- Benefit from work experience as part of your programme of study

Assessment: There will be a range of assessment methods for different modules, including: externally set and marked assignments; internally set and marked assignments; written exams and controlled timed assessments.

Choose this course if... you enjoy technology and have an interest in learning how to create your own software, test systems security and develop a wide range of technical skills in the continually growing area.

Future Steps: This Level 3 programme will equip you for progression on

to our fantastic Higher Technical Education offering, the Higher National Diploma (HND) in Computing, or to an Apprenticeship. You can either progress on to our HNC/D in Computing or to an Apprenticeship. Opportunities could include a Meteorology Apprenticeship with the Royal Navy, a degree Apprenticeship with Roke or the Government, or employment in IT-related areas such as web development, creative computing, cyber security technician or analyst, networking, applications or service technician or proceed on to university level. Previous students have progressed to Computer Science, Ethical Hacking, Games Design or Development, and Cyber Security at university - from Plymouth to Newcastle.

Entry requirements:

- Six GCSEs at grade 4 or above, including English Language and Maths*
- Learners progressing from a Level 2 course will need a Level 2 Diploma or T Level Foundation course with a good Merit profile, along with English Language and Maths GCSE at grade 4 or above
- Learners are expected to have an interest in computers and/or IT, with a career aim in a computing-related field

IT

BTEC Level 3 National Extended Certificate | Duration: 2 years

This course provides the knowledge, skills and understanding for learners thinking about employment as an IT user and is focused on the key software packages used by today's businesses.

On this course you will:

- In your first year, learn to use IT systems in a unit that looks broadly across the IT spectrum. You will study computer hardware and networking and their use in business, art, society and education and find out more about how the development of IT impacts our world and our future.
- In your first year, you will develop your own website using HTML and CSS which will be assessed by coursework. Work in a dedicated and well-equipped IT lab using specialist software that directly mirrors what is used in industry
- In your second year you will develop skills to build a database an essential part of any online data source, you will gain an understanding of data structures and how to generate useful information for users in terms using the powerful query tools, and generate forms and reports of the data so that a non-technical user has quality information
- In your second year you will learn about Cyber Security. Developing an understanding of methods to combat threat actors in our modern world, an essential skill in the IT Industry, and a key element to understanding the online world we live in. Taught using practical methods as well as theory
- Visit or have speakers from companies such as EDF, BT and the Met Office. So you can see how what you learn applies to real IT businesses and makes a difference
- Go on trips to places such as Hinkley Point C nuclear power station, European Gaming Convention and Thorpe Park


Assessment: We provide a range of teaching and assessment methods in the form of written work, practical demonstrations, and guidance and support in developing your own products.

Choose this course if... you enjoy using computers and have a career aspiration that might involve IT skills.

Future Steps: You can progress to further studies in IT, for example, you could go on to study a HND in Computing at Exeter College or you could go on to apply for employment in a wide range of roles that value IT skills from Accountancy to Technicians. This course is equivalent to one A Level, so can also be used for progression to university.

Entry requirements:

- Six GCSEs at grade 4 or above, including English Language and Maths
- Learners are expected to have an interest in computers and/or IT, with a career aim in a computing-related field

 **This course can be combined with others (see pages 13-14) and goes particularly well with creative, technical or career-oriented courses, such as Media Studies and Business.**

DATA TECHNICIAN

Duration: Up to 24 months | Training Location: Digital and Data Centre

APPRENTICESHIP
LEVEL 3

A Data Technician Apprentice will source, format and present data securely in a relevant way. They will communicate outcomes appropriate to the audience; analyse numerical and text data to support business outcomes; gather data from multiple sources as directed and apply legal and ethical principles when manipulating data. You will interact with a wide range of stakeholders including colleagues, managers, customers and suppliers, working as part of a team.

You will:

- Source data from a collection of trusted sources in a secure manner

- Collate and format data to facilitate processing and presentation for review and further advanced analysis by others
- Present data for review and analysis by others, using tables, charts, graphs and utilising data software programmes
- Collaborate with people both internally and externally at all levels to get the best value from data

Choose this Apprenticeship if... you enjoy mathematics, have an interest in data patterns, possibly already work with spreadsheets of data regularly, and want to advance your career with data analytics.

Future Steps: After completing this Apprenticeship, you could move into a managerial position within your workplace. You could also progress on to the Level 4 Data Analyst and Level 6 Data Science Apprenticeship.

Entry requirements: Every employer is different and therefore the entry requirements can vary. As a guide, you will need GCSE grade 4 in English and Maths. However, we will work with you and provide additional support to help you achieve their requirements, either prior to your Apprenticeship or during the delivery of your programme.

MULTI-CHANNEL MARKETER

Duration: Up to 18 months | Training Location: Hele Road Site

APPRENTICESHIP
LEVEL 3

As a Multi-Channel Marketer you will define, design, build and implement digital campaigns across a variety of online and social media platforms to reach, engage with and retain customers, promoting a product or service.

You will:

- Develop your knowledge of social media within a business
- Learn the principles of keywords and optimisation
- Learn about content management systems and website creation

- Learn how to analyse and create data reports
- Learn about imaging, video, website and spreadsheet software

Choose this Apprenticeship if... you have a creative mind, are interested in market trends and are confident using IT. You should also be business-minded and analytical.

Future Steps: On completion you may consider developing your skills in a specialist area, including the Level 4

Apprenticeship in Data Analytics, Project Management or Software Development. Alternatively, you could go straight into full time employment.

Entry requirements: Every employer is different and therefore the entry requirements can vary. As a guide, you will need GCSE grade 4 in English and Maths. However, we will work with you and provide additional support to help you achieve their requirements, either prior to your Apprenticeship or during the delivery of your programme.

INFORMATION COMMUNICATIONS TECHNICIAN

Duration: 18 months | Training Location: Victoria House

APPRENTICESHIP
LEVEL 3

An Information Communications Technician (ICT) provides support to internal and external customers, helping them to be productive when using IT in the workplace. The role of an ICT involves undertaking a vast array of specialist roles supporting business critical requirements and focus on customer solutions. Networking, Server, IT Essentials, Secure Communications, programming, and databases are just an example of typical tasks and projects undertaken within the likely areas of employment.

You will:

- Learn how to use tools to problem solve, troubleshoot, and resolve IT issues as well as monitor and maintain systems and/or platforms to maximise productivity and user experience

- Find out how to install and configure computer systems, diagnose hardware and/or software faults and solve technical and application problems, either remotely or in person
- Learn about the role of an ICT, which involves undertaking a vast array of specialist roles supporting business critical requirements and focus on customer solutions
- Be taught a range of topics, including how to set up IT Systems for new users; customer support, maintenance processes; basic elements and architecture of computer systems; recording, analysing and communicating data; cabling and connectivity and effectively operating a range of mobile devices

Choose this Apprenticeship if... you are interested in working with computer hardware, network systems with industry standard programmes, and enjoy problem solving.

Future Steps: From this Level 3 ICT Apprenticeship, you can progress to a Level 4 Apprenticeship in Network Engineering or Cyber Security, or alternatively work full time in an IT role.

Entry requirements: Every employer is different and therefore the entry requirements can vary. As a guide, you will need GCSE grade 4 in English and Maths. However, we will work with you and provide additional support to help you achieve their requirements, either prior to your Apprenticeship or during the delivery of your programme.

DIGITAL SUPPORT TECHNICIAN

APPRENTICESHIP
LEVEL 3

Duration: 18 months | Training Location: Victoria House

A Digital Support Technician will maximise the effective use of digital office technologies, productivity software and digital communications. These include collaborative technologies, and digital information systems.

You will:

- Learn the principles of network configuration and maintenance along with troubleshooting and fault diagnostics across a range of platforms and architectures
- Understand the concepts and fundamentals of data; searching, storing, integrating, and organising data, how organisations use various types of data, the key features and functions of information systems,

data formats and their importance for analysis

- Discover current and emerging digital technologies and the possible implications for work on a support desk including the impacts of digital technologies for climate change, sustainability and moving to net carbon zero
- Learn the fundamentals of PowerShell scripting.
- Understand types of digital architecture and how it relates to the organisation; physical storage versus cloud and the role of operating systems and servers

Choose this Apprenticeship if... you are interested in working with digital systems, strive for continual

improvement and enjoy problem solving.

Future Steps: From this Level 3 Apprenticeship, you can progress to a Level 4 Apprenticeship in Network Engineering or Cyber Security, or alternatively work full time in an IT/ Digital role.

Entry requirements: Every employer is different and therefore the entry requirements can vary. As a guide, you will need GCSE grade 4 in English and Maths. However, we will work with you and provide additional support to help you achieve their requirements, either prior to your Apprenticeship or during the delivery of your programme.

SOFTWARE DEVELOPMENT TECHNICIAN

APPRENTICESHIP
LEVEL 3

Duration: 18 months | Training Location: Victoria House

Software Development Technicians are the supportive entry level team member helping to create computer programs. Some assist in developing the applications that allow people to do specific tasks on a computer or another device. Others assist in developing the underlying systems that run the devices or that control networks.

You will:

- Learn the fundamentals of all stages of the software development life cycle including development, quality assurance, user acceptance testing and release

- Learn software development in C# and Python
- Understand web development
- Discover organisational policies and procedures relating to the tasks being undertaken, and when to follow them. For example, the storage and treatment of General Data Protection Regulation (GDPR) sensitive data.

Choose this Apprenticeship if... you are interested in working with computer software, coding and enjoy problem solving.

Future Steps: From this Level 3 ICT Apprenticeship, you can progress to

a Level 4 Apprenticeship in Software Development or alternatively work full time in a software role.

Entry requirements: Every employer is different and therefore the entry requirements can vary. As a guide, you will need GCSE grade 4 in English and Maths. However, we will work with you and provide additional support to help you achieve their requirements, either prior to your Apprenticeship or during the delivery of your programme.

INTERNATIONAL BACCALAUREATE★

Back to
Content Page

Back to
Take Your Pick Index

Back to A Levels and
Academic Study Index

Back to Vocational
Courses Index

The International Baccalaureate CAS (Creativity, Activity, Service) element ensures you develop as a person outside of your studies, so I enjoy lots of activities, such as managing a 6-a-side football team. There are so many great opportunities on the IB, we benefit from talks on a range of topics and exciting trips too.

Sam, studying International Baccalaureate. Previously studied at Cranbrook Education Campus.



This is an excellent, internationally recognised qualification, ideal for those interested in pursuing an exciting and wide-ranging programme of study in six academic subjects, including Maths, English Literature, Science, a Humanity and a Modern Foreign Language. In today's world, an interdisciplinary course like the International Baccalaureate (IB) offers a brilliant platform into university level, be that in the UK or overseas, and/or into employment, where employers are looking for a diverse skillset. Its core elements - which include Theory of Knowledge, a 4000-word Extended Essay and Creativity, Activity, Service (CAS) portfolio - ensure that IB students graduate from a holistic programme which will act as a strong foundation for the rest of their lives. The course is equivalent to a full A Level programme and involves exams and coursework.

We are a supportive community and you will be taught in small classes with experienced and inspiring teachers and a whole range of materials to help you learn. You will be a member of a tutor group and will be expected to learn in a multitude of ways, from group presentations and individual research to class discussion, field trips, language residentials, cultural visits, guest speakers, and much more. Our students go on to study at a wide range of university level providers, with many going on to Russell Group universities, including Oxford and Cambridge, as well as studying overseas. Many will take a gap year, often using their language skills to work or volunteer. Some take an Art Foundation course; others go on to Apprenticeship degrees. The IB is a highly regarded qualification and recent research indicates that most UK universities view it particularly favourably, citing high success rates for their IB graduates. This programme of study takes place at the Hele Road site and the Maths and Science Centre. See pages 25-26 for the map.



As part of the IB's team building exercises we organise trips to Haven Banks Outdoor Centre to take part in activities such as raft building, climbing and kayaking. In addition to this many of our students participate in the trips and activities laid on by being members of the Reach Academy and our language teachers endeavour to hold residentials to France, Italy, Spain and Germany so that Language IB students can practice their speaking skills.

Duration: 2 years

This qualification allows you to study six subjects, three at Higher Level (HL) and three at Standard Level (SL), across a wide range of disciplines spanning languages, humanities, maths and sciences as outlined below. As well as the core comprising of Theory of Knowledge, a 4000-word Extended Essay and a portfolio of Creativity, Activity, Service/Voluntary activities, known as CAS.

IB students take ONE subject from each of the 6 groups below:

- **Group 1 Language**
 - English Literature (HL and SL)
- **Group 2 Second Language**
 - French (HL and SL)
 - German ab initio (HL and SL)
 - Spanish (HL and SL)
- **Group 3 Individuals and Societies (Humanities)**
 - Geography (HL and SL)
 - History (HL and SL)
 - Psychology (HL and SL)
- **Group 4 Sciences**
 - Biology (HL and SL)
 - Environmental Systems and Societies (SL only)
- **Group 5 Mathematics ****
 - Mathematics: Applications and Interpretation (HL and SL)
- **Group 6 Electives**
 - Chemistry (HL and SL)
 - Global Politics (HL and SL)

On this course you will:

- Study six subjects, along with a Theory of Knowledge course
- Research a topic of special interest and complete an Extended Essay,

with one-to-one supervision

- Have residential opportunities
- Take part in field trips, theatre visits, conferences and other excursions
- Collate and submit a portfolio of Creativity, Activity, Service/Voluntary activities which you have undertaken inside and out of College (known as CAS)

Please note: while we expect to run most if not all of the subjects listed, a minimum number of applicants per subject is required to ensure viability.

Assessment: You will be assessed through a combination of exams and internal assessment of your oral, written and practical coursework.

Choose the International Baccalaureate if...

- You enjoy learning about new subjects in an open, exploratory environment
- You want to keep your options open post-College
- You like to learn in small groups with experienced, knowledgeable and enthusiastic teachers
- You would like to join a College programme which goes beyond academic study and includes plenty of enrichment opportunities, as well as weekly critical thinking lessons (Theory of Knowledge) and a supervised Research Essay, giving the opportunity to study a subject of personal interest with one-to-one specialist supervision
- You would like to belong to a close-knit, internationally minded community with students and staff from around the world

- You are interested in progressing to a top university, either in the UK or overseas
- You want to make new, often like-minded friends
- You are interested in learning how to learn better

Future Steps: The course is recognised and welcomed by all universities in Britain and most universities across the world and prepares you for nearly all courses, depending on your choice of subjects. Our current average point score (35), which is above the world average, matches and even surpasses the entry requirements for several Russell Group universities, including Birmingham and Manchester and recent destinations of IB students include the University of Oxford to study Psychology, the University of Warwick to study History and Politics, University of Liverpool to study Medicine, UCL to study Arts and Science and the University of Exeter to study English.

Entry requirements:

- Eight GCSEs at grade 6 or above, including English Language and Maths
- For certain subjects (especially higher level) you will need higher grades, for instance, a minimum GCSE grade of 7 for higher level Languages or Sciences. If you want to study a language that you have not studied before, you can follow the language for beginners (ab initio) course without a GCSE in that language

**What does the Maths course involve/what kind of Maths is it?

Mathematics: Applications and Interpretation - focus on statistics and technology; best for social scientists. This course would also be suitable for Medicine applicants. If you wish to pursue Maths as part of a Physics/Engineering pathway, then we would recommend an A Level programme.

Sample timetable:

	Monday	Tuesday	Wednesday	Thursday	Friday
09.00 - 10.20	Maths (Group 1)	Electives	Science	ToK* (Group B)	Maths (Group 2)
10.30 - 11.50	Humanities	Tutorial	ToK* (Group A)	Science	Electives
12.00 - 13.20	ToK* (Group B)	Languages (B)		English	ToK* (Group A)
13.40 - 15.00	Languages (B)	English	Maths (Group 1)	Languages (B)	English
15.10 - 16.30	Science	Humanities	Maths (Group 2)	Electives	Humanities

OPEN EVENTS

Discover your local Ofsted Outstanding College

All Sites, All Courses

Thursday 10 October 2024, 4-8pm

Wednesday 20 November 2024, 4-8pm

Wednesday 23 April 2025, 4-7pm

Apprenticeship Expo

Thursday 13 February 2025, 1-5pm

Exeter College Sports Hall

For the latest information on our Open Events, visit
exe-coll.ac.uk/open-events or call **01392 400500**

LANGUAGES★

Back to
Content Page

Back to
Take Your Pick Index

Back to A Levels and
Academic Study Index

Back to Vocational
Courses Index

My language courses are thorough and interesting. We study the history, different aspects of the culture, as well as the language and grammar and the way it all interacts with each other. The Individual Research Project (IRP) part of the speaking exam is really interesting as you get to choose your own subject within the culture and research it.

Tess studying French, Spanish and English Language A Levels. Previously studied at Isca Academy, Exeter.



Our exceptional language courses will expand your horizons by developing new or existing language skills and providing insight into the cultures and traditions of other countries. These courses are held at our Hele Road site; refer to pages 25-26 for a map.

Languages students have the chance to go on a trip abroad during their programme. Spanish students spend a week in Seville, French students visit Paris and German students travel to Berlin, subject to numbers. As well as this, we have a strong relationship with the Languages department of the University of Exeter. As a result, students have benefitted from a wide variety of events organised by the University, such as trying out food and languages from different cultures, attending talks given by notable former students, and participating in the biannual translation festival. University lecturers have also visited the College to speak about careers for language students, and we are always keen to respond to any opportunity for wider cultural engagement. For example in recent years, Spanish students have travelled to London to watch the performance in Spanish of the A Level set text *La Casa De Bernarda Alba*, and students of A Level French have taken part in both physical and email exchanges with students from a school in Brest.



The Languages Club aims to raise awareness of the multilingual nature of our community, and to foster a love of learning languages. Students who join the club can play an active role in campaigns around the College and share their language skills in an informal setting. Those students who love the 'code cracking' element of language study will have the chance to take part in the Linguistics Olympiad, an inter-school tournament featuring puzzles in world languages. See pages 41-42 for more information about EXtra.

FRENCH

Level 3 | Duration: 2 years

AS/A
LEVEL

This course constitutes an integrated study with a focus on language, culture and society. It fosters a range of transferable skills, including communication, critical thinking and creativity.

On this course you will:

- Learn about many aspects of life in contemporary France and the Francophonie
- Learn from a native speaker and may have the opportunity to travel to France
- Watch French films and read French literature
- Increase your range of vocabulary and improve your understanding of grammar
- Research an area of particular interest in your individual project
- Acquire a deeper cultural

awareness of French speaking communities


Assessment: Includes an oral examination and two written tasks including listening, reading, writing and translation.

Choose this course if... you enjoy communicating with other people, have a good memory, and find problem solving stimulating.

Future Steps: You could go on to study at university, whether you specialise in French or combine the language with another subject. A Level languages are always attractive to university admissions tutors. Languages are also useful in many careers, such as leisure and tourism, teaching, journalism, business, politics and international law.

Entry requirements:

- Eight GCSEs at grade 4 or above, including English Language and Maths
- This subject requires a grade 6 or above in GCSE French. Other experience in French may be taken into account

 **This course can be combined with others (see pages 13-14) and goes well with another foreign language and with A Levels in English Language, English Literature, Film Studies, Geography, History, Sociology or any other subject which may lead to an international career.**

Look out for this icon in the course information



You can combine that course with other courses with this icon to create a full time programme of study

GERMAN

Level 3 | Duration: 2 years

AS/A
LEVEL

You will develop your German language ability by practising listening, speaking, reading and writing. You will improve your knowledge of vocabulary and grammar and become more confident in using your German, while learning more about the German-speaking world.

On this course you will:

- Learn to discuss, debate and express your views on the themes to be explored
- Watch German films and read German literature
- Have access to a wide range of online materials to support your learning
- Possibly have the opportunity to travel to Germany
- Work with native speakers
Research an area of particular interest in an independent project


Assessment: Externally assessed oral and written examinations, with listening, reading, grammar translation tasks and essays.

Choose this course if... you are interested in German culture, history, literature and politics and if you are passionate about communication (using vocabulary to express yourself) and learning how language works (finding out about and using grammar).

Future Steps: You could progress to study at university or find a job where you can use your language skills, which are in great demand. Languages are valued in many careers such as business, tourism, teaching, banking, politics, translation and interpreting, broadcasting and journalism.

Entry requirements:

- Eight GCSEs at grade 4 or above, including English Language and Maths
- This subject requires a grade 6 or above in GCSE German. Other experience in German may be taken into account

 **This course can be combined with others (see pages 13-14) and goes particularly well with English Language, Business, Music, Art and Design, Film and Video, English Literature, Maths and all Sciences, Economics, Geography, Geology and, if you are a linguist, another language A Level.**

SPANISH

Level 3 | Duration: 2 years

AS/A
LEVEL

This course builds on the knowledge and skills you have acquired at GCSE, to help you express yourself more spontaneously in the language, while learning more about the Spanish-speaking world.

On this course you will:

- Become more fluent in Spanish and gain the confidence to express your ideas
- Learn about many aspects of life in contemporary Spain and South America, such as gender equality or today's multicultural society
- Study highlights of Hispanic culture, such as the diverse food, fiestas and languages of Spain's regions or the cultural heritage of past civilisations
- Study a Spanish film and a play
- Work from original source documents, including online media, films and television programmes
- Explore an area of particular interest in the Spanish-speaking world in an individual research project

- Increase your range of vocabulary and improve your understanding of grammar
- Practice oral Spanish in small groups with our language assistant
- Have the opportunity to take part in a study visit to Seville in southern Spain

Assessment: Includes an oral examination and two written papers, including listening, reading, writing and translation.


Choose this course if... you enjoy learning about the cultures and societies of the Spanish-speaking world, if you like learning by doing and if you like to be active in class and don't mind giving things a go and taking risks.

Future Steps: Some students go on to study a foreign language at university and may choose to specialise in an area of language such as translation, interpreting or language teaching. Many students combine a language with another area of interest such as

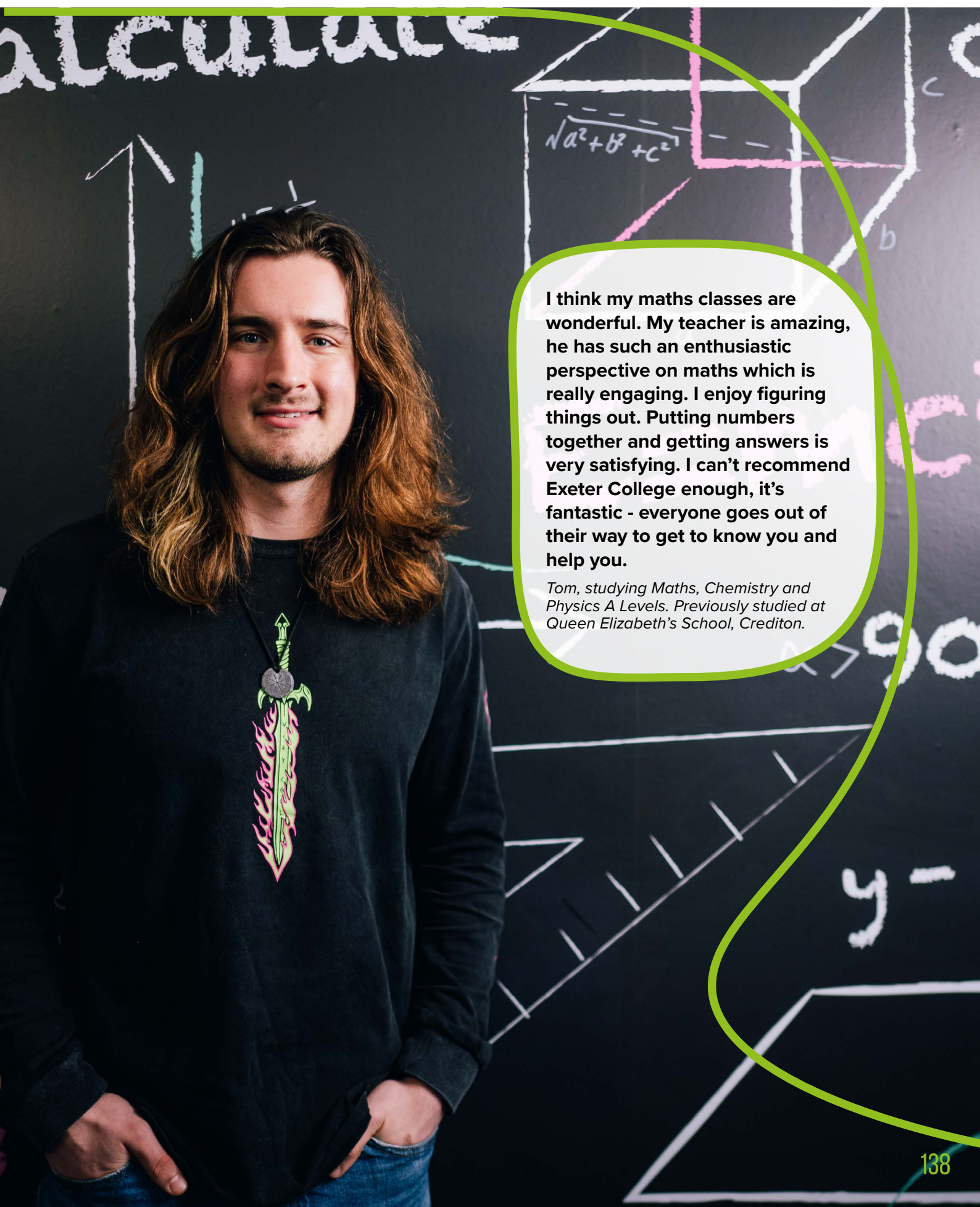
Law, Engineering or Business, among many other possibilities. This enables them to establish a career abroad or with international companies.

Entry requirements:

- Eight GCSEs at grade 4 or above, including English Language and Maths
- This subject requires a grade 6 or above in GCSE Spanish. Other experience in Spanish may be taken into account

 **This course can be combined with others (see pages 13-14) and goes particularly well with English Language, Business, English Literature, Film Studies, Politics and French/German, Geography and History, which all overlap in different ways. Languages are required alongside other skills in a wide range of workplaces almost any combination is very useful.**

MATHEMATICS★



I think my maths classes are wonderful. My teacher is amazing, he has such an enthusiastic perspective on maths which is really engaging. I enjoy figuring things out. Putting numbers together and getting answers is very satisfying. I can't recommend Exeter College enough, it's fantastic - everyone goes out of their way to get to know you and help you.

Tom, studying Maths, Chemistry and Physics A Levels. Previously studied at Queen Elizabeth's School, CREDITON.

Our Maths courses are fantastic, whether you wish to broaden your skills from GCSE or to deepen them, we have courses available to suit your needs.

You will mainly study in our specialist Maths classrooms in the Ted Wragg building on the main Hele Road site, with a wealth of study areas and other resources.



The Maths team offers additional opportunities such as guest speakers, competitions including the annual Maths Challenge, and a range of interesting Extend courses for A Level learners. See pages 41-42 for more information about EXtra and page 15 for information about Extend.

ECONOMICS

Level 3 | Duration: 2 years

AS/A
LEVEL

Economics relates to every aspect of our lives, from the decisions individuals make to the policies of governments.

On this course you will:

- Develop a deep knowledge of economic forces and an understanding of how they shape the world around us
- Gain an understanding of the economics that lie behind front page news stories, such as changes to the Bank of England base rate, the cost of living crisis or the effects of international conflict
- Look at the UK economy - its performance and policies
- Consider subjects such as inflation, growth, unemployment, foreign trade

- Study business behaviour and the labour market
- Have the opportunity to take part in study trips, attend conferences and visit organisations

Assessment: Course assessment is through short tests, essays, and case studies. Final assessment is through external examinations.

Choose this course if... you enjoy debating economic issues, such as inequality, immigration and how we should pay for healthcare, using and interpreting data to analyse economic problems, discussing alternative courses of action and keeping up-to-date with national and international trends.

Future Steps: Economics is excellent preparation for an Economics degree or a degree in subjects such as business studies, social sciences, history or engineering. Possible career choices for A Level Economics students include Apprenticeships in accountancy, stock broking, banking and finance. Note: to progress to a top university to study Economics, A Level Maths is required.

Entry requirements:

- Eight GCSEs at grade 4 or above
- This subject requires GCSE English Language and Maths at grade 5 or above

This course can be combined with others (see pages 13-14) and goes particularly well with Mathematics, Business, Geography, Social Sciences and History.

CORE MATHS

Level 3 Certificate | Duration: 1 year

LEVEL
3

This course will develop your mathematical skills beyond GCSE. Maths is vital in the modern world and is increasingly important in a wide range of careers. It sits well alongside a wide range of almost any three A Levels that include any mathematical content. It is equivalent to an AS Level, but with a greater emphasis on applications rather than abstract mathematical techniques. It really makes you stand out from the crowd and gives you a sound understanding of how data and statistics is used to inform every area of our lives.

Note: this is a one year course only and not a full A Level. This is equivalent to a fourth subject in year 1 and completed in that year. It would count as your Extend option.

On this course you will:

- Learn to apply Maths to address problems and questions in the real world

- Develop the skills to represent or model situations mathematically
- Use Maths and statistics to make logical and reasoned arguments in a variety of contexts

Assessment: Examination at the end of the year.

Choose this course if... you enjoy using Maths where you can see how it is applied, rather than doing abstract algebra, and if you want to strengthen your Maths for your other subjects.

Future Steps: You can go on to further study, training or employment with stronger Maths skills. The transferable skills of numeracy, mathematical modelling and problem-solving skills are highly desirable. It is particularly valuable to prepare you for any degree course or career where data analysis, statistics (for example, in humanities and social science courses) or logical problem solving is required.

Entry requirements:

- Eight GCSEs at grade 4 or above, including English Language and Maths

This course can be combined with others (see pages 13-14) and goes well with any course with some mathematical content such as Environmental Science, Geology or other Sciences, Economics, Psychology, Geography, Business Studies or other Humanities or Social Science subjects.

This course cannot be taken alongside A Level Maths.

Note: to progress to a top university in courses such as Physics, Engineering, Computer Science or Economics, A Level Maths is required.

MATHEMATICS

Level 3 | Duration: 2 years

AS/A
LEVEL

This course is ideal if you enjoy Maths and wish to develop your skills. It will take your mathematical knowledge to the next stage, with the study of Pure and Applied Mathematics.

On this course you will:

- Focus on fundamental techniques, such as algebra, geometry, trigonometry and calculus (differentiation and integration)
- Develop excellent analytical skills through your study of statistics, including use of large data sets
- Learn how to use mechanics, including Newton's laws of motion, to solve physical problems involving motion and forces
- Access individual support at weekly drop in sessions

Assessment: Examination at the end of the year.


Choose this course if... you enjoy Maths and want to develop the skills gained at GCSE, particularly the more abstract elements of algebra. Definitely choose it if you want to go to university to study a mathematical course.

Future Steps: Mathematics is an essential qualification for most Economics, Maths, Computer Science, Physics and Engineering degrees and strongly supports many other courses including Biology and Chemistry as well as working alongside subjects such as Business Studies, Geography, Geology, Environmental Science and Psychology. Future job roles might include engineering, computer scientist, accountant, actuary, finance, data analyst. Maths is a very strong subject that supports progression in a

wide range of diverse careers.

Entry requirements:

- Eight GCSEs at grade 4 or above including English Language
- This subject requires GCSE Maths at grade 6 or above and GCSE Physics at grade 6 or above (or Combined Science at grade 66)

 **This course can be combined with others (see pages 13-14) and goes well with mathematically based courses, such as Biology, Chemistry, Geology or Environmental Science. It is very highly recommended for computer science, economics or physics, and is essential to progress with those subjects at university.**

DOUBLE MATHEMATICS (MATHEMATICS PLUS FURTHER MATHEMATICS)

Level 3 | Duration: 2 years

A LEVEL

If you really love exploring mathematical relationships and are very strong at Mathematics, you are encouraged to take Further Mathematics in addition to Mathematics A Level. This is taken as Double Mathematics, where you will study A Level Mathematics in your first year (and sit an AS Level in Maths) and study A Level Further Mathematics in your second year. You will have twice the number of Maths lessons per week and after 2 years gain A Levels in both Maths and Further Maths.

On this course you will:

- Build rapidly on the mathematics you learn at GCSE level particularly in abstract algebra
- Take units in pure and applied Mathematics, including statistics and mechanics
- Be able to attend drop-in Mathematics workshops with one-to-one support to supplement

- lectures
- Have the opportunity to take part in a Maths challenge

Assessment: Examination at the end of the year.


Choose this course if... you love Maths and want to do more of it! It is excellent preparation for a mathematically based degree at top universities, giving you an advantage in your understanding when you start your next steps. It will also help you stand out from the crowd when you apply.

Future Steps: Mathematics is a valuable qualification for scientific and engineering degrees and has links with many other subjects including Business Studies, Computer Science, Geography, Economics, Biology, Environmental Science and Psychology. Future job roles might

include those similar to Maths A Level as above, but taking Further Maths will greatly strengthen your progression to top universities particularly in areas such as maths, physics, engineering and computer science related courses.

Entry requirements:

- Eight GCSEs at grade 4 or above including English Language
- This subject requires GCSE Maths at grade 7 or above and GCSE Physics at grade 7 or Combined Science at grade 77

 **This course can be combined with others (see pages 13-14) and goes particularly well with Physics, Computer Science and other mathematically-based courses. For students with an exceptional GCSE profile, Double Maths can potentially be taken as two A Levels as part of a four A Level programme.**

Look out for this icon in the course information



You can combine that course with other courses with this icon to create a full time programme of study


MEDIA AND FILM★

Back to
Content Page

Back to
Take Your Pick Index

Back to A Levels and
Academic Study Index

Back to Vocational
Courses Index



I have always had a passion for filmmaking, particularly animation, and I get to do lots of it on my course. The equipment is very good, and I have used the TV and radio studios to produce my films. We've had lots of work experience opportunities provided to us by the College and mine have been related to my coursework which is really useful.

Sal, studying Creative Media Production (TV and Film) Level 3 Extended Diploma. Previously studied at Tiverton High School.

If you are interested in film, radio, podcasting, TV, digital or print media or would like to explore the theoretical and practical issues of media, then our exciting media and film courses are ideal for you. Based in the Centre for Creative Industries, we have both A Levels and full time vocational courses to choose from as well as the T Level in Media, Broadcast and Production. Our staff have backgrounds in media production, post-production, advertising or design. You will get the chance to use the TV studios, use industry-standard software in our editing facilities and take part in many production projects throughout the year, as well as contributing to our annual shows, such as the Exeter College Oscars, final project screenings and much more. There is also an opportunity for you to be involved with productions in our audio suite or you could join the Digital Media Academy, see page 37.



Our Media and Film students have access to sector-leading industry speakers to support them to progress to industry, higher education and university. Students have opportunities to collaborate with industry practitioners on Live News Day events as well as visit studios such as the BBC Studios in Cardiff. BBC staff collaborate with our learners and staff to provide a line of sight experience for learners keen to engage with industry experts. Learners can take part in the Radio Extra club working with industry professionals as well as the Scriptwriting Extend or TV and Film EXtra Club where they learn how to use our impressive TV Studios. See pages 41-42 for more information about EXtra and page 15 for information about Extend.

CREATIVE TECH

LEVEL
1

BTEC Level 1 Introductory Diploma | Duration: 1 year

If you are looking for a career that uses creative IT in the workplace, this course will give you an excellent foundation.

On this course you will:

- Take part in work experience
- Use digital communication technologies
- Shoot a short film
- Create an animation
- Design a website
- Work in a team
- Learn basic code and make your own computer game

Assessment: You will have assignments, coursework and presentations, with tests for your English and Maths.

Choose this course if... you have an aptitude for computers and are looking to pursue a career in creative IT or Media.

Future Steps: On successful completion of this course, you may be able to progress to a Level 2 course, employment or an Apprenticeship.

Entry requirements:

- Four GCSEs at grade 2 or above, including English Language and Maths*
- An interest in gaining a job in creative IT or Media is really important

Please note: this course takes place in the Ted Wragg Building, see pages 25-26 for a map.

CREATIVE MEDIA PRODUCTION AND TECHNOLOGY

LEVEL
2

Level 2 Diploma (UAL) | Duration: 1 year

This practical course will develop your technical skills and experience in a variety of media products, professional equipment and creative activities.

On this course you will:

- Analyse media products and present research on media techniques
- Produce film trailers, advertising and music videos
- Take part in trips to local cinemas, media companies or TV studios
- Work in our purpose built CCI building using industry standard

production equipment, including our 4K TV studio

- Develop transferable skills in communication, writing, teamwork, problem solving and creativity

Assessment: You will be assessed on a portfolio of evidence created during practical and written assignments.

Choose this course if... you enjoy film making, camera work, editing and being creative.

Future Steps: You could progress to the Level 3 Diploma and Extended Diploma in Creative Media Production

and Technology before seeking a role in the industry or continuing your studies at university.

Entry requirements:

- Five GCSEs (or equivalent such as a Merit in a Level 1 qualification) at grade 3 or above, including English Language and Maths*
- You will also need a strong interest in the media and an interest in getting hands on experience in making films as part of a team

*If you do not achieve a grade 4 in GCSE English Language or Maths you may still be considered for this course, but you will be required to study this subject alongside your course.

CREATIVE MEDIA PRODUCTION AND TECHNOLOGY (JOURNALISM)

LEVEL
3

Level 3 Diploma/Extended Diploma (UAL) | Duration: 2 years

This course is designed for those who want to develop a career in journalism and the publishing industry. It will focus on many aspects of both digital and print journalism, including magazine design and photography.

On this course you will:

- Develop practical and creative skills through a variety of assignments, such as news and feature writing, photojournalism, magazine/newspaper design and production, documentary and podcasts
- Find out how to conduct interviews for print and online outlets
- Create designs using industry

standard software such as InDesign

- Develop photography and audio recording and editing skills
- Work with professionals from the BBC and the Met Office, among others
- Research writing skills and journalism law

Assessment: The course has no exam and you are assessed continuously over the two years of the course.

Choose this course if... you enjoy writing, photography and investigative journalism. This course is ideal if you have a keen interest in current affairs and would like a career in roles such as magazine editor, documentary

maker, researcher, photo journalist, sports journalist, marketing and advertising.

Future Steps: You could go on to university level to study a Journalism degree or a Communications, PR or Marketing degree. You could also get a job in the journalism and publishing industry or an Apprenticeship through companies such as the BBC and Sky Academy.

Entry requirements:

- Five GCSEs at grade 4 or above, including English Language and Maths*
- You will need a keen interest in journalism

CREATIVE MEDIA PRODUCTION AND TECHNOLOGY (TV AND FILM)

LEVEL
3

Level 3 Diploma/Extended Diploma (UAL) | Duration: 2 years

This course is designed to prepare you for work in the film and TV industry.

On this course you will:

- Develop your research, practical and creative skills in pre-production, production and post-production
- Use industry standard equipment including our 'Blackmagic' TV studio, editing and foley suites and a radio station
- Produce projects in film, advertising, TV drama (including scriptwriting), documentary, music video and experimental film
- Train in the use of HD DV, DSLR cameras and other specialist media equipment

- Learn from professional guest speakers and take part in trips to film festivals, screenings, conferences and exhibitions
- Have your final major project screened in a public cinema environment

Assessment: Coursework and productions. During the course you will collaborate as part of different production teams. Your final assessment will be an opportunity to plan, develop and create your own individual creative media production.

Choose this course if... you enjoy exploring moving image work in all its forms, taking ownership of your

own creative ideas and working in a dynamic team environment.

Future Steps: Students typically move on to further study in film and TV at university or employment in the creative industries. Some have gone on to start their own corporate film production companies or work as freelancers..

Entry requirements:

- Five GCSEs at grade 4 or above, including English Language and Maths*
- You will need a keen interest in creative media
- You should choose this course if you are considering future work in the creative industries

MEDIA, BROADCAST AND PRODUCTION

LEVEL
3

T Level | Duration: 2 years

A T Level programme consists of expert training in practical skills as well as a substantial industry placement to practice the skills and gain valuable experience.

On this course you will:

- Gain valuable skills to support career progression into the sector ranging from TV technician, production assistant, director, producer, camera operator to name a few
- Use industry standard equipment including our 'Blackmagic' 4K TV studio, editing & foley suites and a radio station
- Explore the creative economy and how individuals can succeed in the creative industries through a wide range of practical and theoretical sessions

- Benefit from a work experience placement in video production houses, animation studios and advertising agencies
- Engage with BBC professionals to develop industry skills and knowledge

Assessment: You will be assessed through your core knowledge and understanding, an employer-set project and occupational specialisms. These include plan, prepare, source and generate media assets, assemble, edit and finalise media assets, and prepare, package and deliver edited media assets. Learners will sit a core exam in the first year as well as an employer set project.

Choose this course if... you want practical, hands-on experience which will support you with a direct line of

sight into industry and are interested in developing your technical skills and expertise.

Future Steps: This is an excellent choice for learners who are looking to progress directly into industry. The T Level is also recognised by UCAS to support applications to study at university. Future job roles might include broadcast systems technical operator, production assistant, content creator and broadcast engineer.

Entry requirements:

- Six GCSEs at grade 4 or above, including English Language and Maths
- Learners progressing from a Level 2 course will need a BTEC/UAL Diploma with a good Merit profile, along with English Language and Maths GCSE at grade 4 or above

FILM AND VIDEO - ART, CRAFT AND DESIGN

Level 3 | Duration: 2 years

AS/A
LEVEL

Are you a budding creative film maker? If so, then this course offers an excellent career start. This course is designed to build your creative film making and editing skills. Under the Art, Craft and Design specification, there is an emphasis on individual creativity.

On this course you will:

- Experiment with different film styles with our industry standard equipment
- Learn how to analyse films in Hollywood and art-cinema forms, and apply these ideas to your own work
- Work with musicians, actors, artists and local arts organisations such as Royal Albert Memorial Museum and Exeter Phoenix
- Visit centres of excellence such as the Bill Douglas Centre, Harry Potter World and We The Curious

Assessment: Your work will be assessed informally throughout the course. Your final grade is determined by an external moderator, end of course assessment of the portfolio unit and an externally set assignment unit.


Choose this course if... you want to find your own style as a creative film maker. Many film and digital art students have gone on to win or be shortlisted for regional, national and international short film competitions, which you will be encouraged to take part in throughout the course.

Future Steps: You could progress to specialist courses at Exeter College, including a Foundation Diploma in Art and Design. Alternatively, a university degree in your chosen area of interest or pursue a career path in film or animation. There is

a strong progression rate to film and digital art degree courses from this programme. Future job roles might include animator, music video maker, game designer, film editor, audio visual designer, videographer, cinematographer.

Entry requirements:

- Eight GCSEs at grade 4 or above, including English Language and Maths
- Grade 4 or above in GCSE Art is preferable
- Some experience of film, video or artwork would be useful, but is not essential

 **This course can be combined with others (see pages 13-14) and goes well with any other courses which make up a full time programme, however it cannot be taken alongside AS Fine Art.**

FILM STUDIES

Level 3 | Duration: 2 years

AS/A
LEVEL

What do Scorsese, Coppola and Lucas have in common? They all studied films before they started making them. This course allows you to study different genres of film, while also producing your own material.

On this course you will:

- Deepen your appreciation of cinema and understanding of the historical, political and cultural context of films
- Study contemporary Hollywood and British film, world cinema and the 'classics'
- Have the opportunity to go on the New York media trip
- Critically analyse film extracts

- Develop your own screenplays
- Use industry standard equipment, including HD equipment and Adobe Premiere

Assessment: Coursework and examination - 70% examination based on two exam papers and 30% coursework where learners create their own production.


Choose this course if... you enjoy studying, watching and writing about films from different time periods, alongside creating your own film-based productions.

Future Steps: You could progress on to university level study in a variety of film/media theoretical or practical

courses, you could attempt to gain employment in the creative industries in a plethora of practical options ranging from screenwriting to all aspects of filmmaking.

Entry requirements:

- Eight GCSEs at grade 4 or above, including English Language and Maths
- You will need a keen interest in different kinds of film

 **This course can be combined with others (see pages 13-14) and goes well with Media Studies, Humanities courses, Art and Design courses and Languages (including English).**

MEDIA STUDIES

Level 3 | Duration: 2 years

AS/A
LEVEL

What do you think of Childish Gambino's view of America? How much does the media shape the way you think? This course allows you to study different forms of media while producing your own material.

On this course you will:

- Study a range of TV series, advertising, magazines, video games and radio texts, both old and new
- Learn production skills to make a music video, magazine or a TV extract
- Apply analytical and critical skills in discussion and essays
- Consider how different audiences interpret media texts in different ways

- Explore how different groups are represented in the media
- Consider how historical and social contexts impact on both texts and their audiences


Assessment: Coursework and examination. There are two written examinations both worth 35% each of the overall mark and coursework is 30% of the overall mark and learners create a practical production.

Choose this course if... you enjoy exploring issues and current debates that impact on the media.

Future Steps: You could progress on to university level study. Past students work in TV, comedy production, marketing, public relations and teaching.

Entry requirements:

- Eight GCSEs at grade 4 or above, including English Language and Maths
- In addition, you should have a strong interest in one of the major forms of media

 **This course can be combined with others (see pages 13-14) and goes well with Film Studies, English, History, Sociology, Art, Photography and Graphics.**

MUSIC★

Back to
Content Page

Back to
Take Your Pick Index

Back to A Levels and
Academic Study Index

Back to Vocational
Courses Index

Exeter College is so supportive and you have a lot of freedom and choice of what you can do. You are given so many opportunities to learn new skills and gain work experience too. The teachers have lots of connections in and around Exeter, plus you can collaborate with other music students.

Oscar, studying Music Performance and Production (Technology) Level 3 Diploma. Previously studied at Great Torrington School.



Our dedicated facilities in the Centre for Music and Performance provide a specialist space for you to explore, compose and perform music. In our studio production facilities, you will be able to use industry standard equipment, both for multi-track recording and sequencing.

We recommend that all music performance students continue to support their studies with instrumental or vocal lessons - Exeter College offers competitively priced instrumental and vocal lessons with some of the county's leading professional musicians.

Find out about our fantastic Music Academy - see page 40 for more information.



In addition to our five music pathways, the College has several EXtra Music groups which all learners can participate in. These are Orchestra, Big Band, Jazz Project and Choir. As part of these groups, you will have the opportunity to work alongside other musicians and perform at several events. See pages 41-42 for more information about EXtra.

MUSIC PERFORMANCE AND PRODUCTION (MUSIC TECHNOLOGY/PRODUCTION PATHWAY)

LEVEL
3

UAL Level 3 Diploma/Extended Diploma | Duration: 2 years

This course offers you a broad range of study if you are hoping to pursue a career in music.

On this course you will:

- Learn music production skills using Logic Pro X and Ableton. You will develop your beat-making skills and recording studio production techniques
- Develop skills that will help you to explore opportunities for employment in the music industry, such as Live Sound Engineering and DJing, and further study
- Use an array of equipment, including two fully equipped recording studios, Moog and Korg Synthesisers, Pioneer DDJ-400s, and Novation Launchpads
- Work with like-minded producers, singers, rappers, and musicians on music projects of your choice
- Create music across a wide range of genres that suit your style, including Hip Hop, Rock, DnB, House, Jazz and Techno
- Develop a large ambitious music project of your choice at venues, such as the Exeter Phoenix

- Benefit from our strong links with music industry professionals to gain work experience and plan your career by attending the many talks and workshops

Assessment: Coursework based and a combination of completing practical activities and written work. This might include the creation of an album of original material, putting on a music event, creating a blog to analyse music development or evaluate projects, etc. All assessment is tied into larger scale projects and made as industry relevant as possible.

Choose this course if... you have an interest in music production, recording processes, live performance and live sound engineering and have a strong motivation for studying music at university level or entering the music industry.

Future Steps: You could progress to study Music Production, Recording Studio Techniques, DJing, Live Sound Engineering, Music Business, Songwriting, Composition or Film/

TV/Game Music Composition at university or enter the music industry. Future job roles might include DJ, film composer, producer, sound technician or recording engineer.

Entry requirements:

- Five GCSEs at grade 4 or above, including English Language and Maths
- You should also evidence one or more of the following:
 - Previous experience using a DAW such as Logic Pro X, FL Studio, Ableton, etc
 - Practical experience of studio or Live Sound Engineering
 - Experience of DJing
 - An appreciation and understanding for the art of music production and its processes
 - The ability to sing or play an instrument to a comfortable level is desirable, but not essential

MUSIC PERFORMANCE AND PRODUCTION (PERFORMANCE PATHWAY)

UAL Level 3 Diploma/Extended Diploma | Duration: 2 years

LEVEL
3

This course offers you a broad range of study if you are hoping to pursue a career in music.

On this course you will:

- Work towards performances
- Create original music developing songwriting and composition skills
- Create recordings involving music production, recording and sequencing skills
- Learn about the wider music industry and the opportunities it offers
- Develop specialist skills such as music theory, advance performance/ production skills such as solo performance/audition repertoire, sound design, etc
- Work on large collaborative projects with others to launch yourself publicly or others as artists, bands or producers, etc
- Prepare to progress into the music industry or higher education
- Develop a large ambitious music project of your choice at venues such as the Exeter Phoenix

- Benefit from our strong links with music industry professionals to gain work experience and plan your career by attending the many talks and workshops offered
- Have access to our professional-standard equipment and facilities

Assessment: Coursework based and a combination of completing practical activities and written work. This might include the creation of an album of original material, putting on a showcase performance, creating a blog to analyse music development or evaluate projects, etc. All assessment is tied into larger scale projects and made as industry relevant as possible.

Choose this course if... you live and breathe music and have a strong motivation for studying music at university level or entering the music industry.

Future Steps: You could progress to study Music Performance, Music Production, Commercial Music, Music Business, Song-writing, Composition

or Film/TV/Game Music Composition at university, or enter the music industry. Future job roles might include performer, music journalist, session musician, songwriter, instrumental teacher, musicologist or film composer.

Entry requirements:

- Five GCSEs at grade 4 or above, including English Language and Maths
- You will also need to play an instrument with confidence and intermediate skill, assessed through an audition at interview. You should be approximately Grade 4 level, however, you do not need to have taken the exam. Speak to your instrument/music teacher if you are unsure about this
- Vocalists are encouraged to learn either piano or guitar to support their studies
- You should also have a basic knowledge of music notation pitch and basic rhythm. More advanced knowledge is preferable

MUSIC

Level 3 | Duration: 2 years

AS/A
LEVEL

Studying this course will give you an understanding of the techniques of performance, harmony and composition, and a historical perspective on a wide variety of music styles and traditions.

On this course you will:

- Perform, compose and critically appraise music throughout the course
- Join orchestras, choirs, bands and other groups
- Take trips to professional concerts
- Practise in our purpose built recording studios, rehearsal suites and performance areas

Assessment: You will be assessed by a combination of coursework (60%), including a performance recital and composition portfolio, and by an end of year written examination (40%).

Choose this course if... you are enthusiastic and curious about a wide range of musical styles and genres and want to explore these in much greater detail through performance, composition and musical analysis.


Future Steps: You could go on to a university or music conservatoire or work in areas such as performance, composition, music teaching, music journalism or music therapy. Future job roles might include musician, musicologist, instrumental teacher, composer or music journalist.

Entry requirements:

- Eight GCSEs at grade 4 or above, including English Language and Maths
- This subject requires Music at grade 6 (if taken), and/or grade 5 theory, along with previous

participation in music ensembles would be an advantage

- You must be able to read standard music notation confidently and be familiar with both treble and bass clefs
- You should be able to perform at a standard equivalent to grade 4/5. In the absence of exam certificates, evidence will be required of the standard of performance achieved

 **This course can be combined with others (see pages 13-14) and goes well with any other courses which make up a full time programme.**

MUSIC (PERFORMANCE)

BTEC Level 3 National Certificate/Extended Certificate | Duration: 2 years

LEVEL
3

If you already have performing experience and would like to consolidate your musical skills in a practical, industry relevant way, then this course is ideal.

On this course you will:

- Take part in performances culminating in a final performance
- Learn about the music industry
- Study practical units which focus on developing musical awareness, stylistic knowledge, ensemble skills and musical ability
- Study music theory to provide the underlying knowledge and skills required to work in the music industry
- Undertake a recording project in the second year

Assessment: Coursework and external assessment. Coursework

could include a range of submission types such as videoed performances, Viva Voce presentations and written work.


Choose this course if... you enjoy writing and performing original songs and want to expand your musicianship skills and theory knowledge.

Future Steps: Many students who complete this course progress to university to study subjects such as popular music and song-writing. Future job roles might include songwriter, performer, session musician, composer or instrumental teacher.

Entry requirements:

- Eight GCSEs at grade 4 or above, including English Language and Maths

- A good intermediate performance standard is required on an instrument or voice (at equivalent to grade 4/5)
- You will do a short solo performance in the first week in which you will demonstrate an appropriate level of technical skill and musicality
- Singers are strongly advised to learn the piano or guitar
- You must also have a good basic understanding of music notation. You do not need to be able to read music fluently, however, you must know basic pitch (notes) and rhythm notation

 **This course can be combined with two other A Levels (see pages 13-14) and goes well with A Level Music or any other A Level course.**

MUSIC TECHNOLOGY (PRODUCTION)

BTEC Level 3 Certificate/Extended Certificate | Duration: 2 years

LEVEL
3

This course will take your experience of music and sound production to the next level. You must have a keen interest in sequencing, recording and performance.

On this course you will:

- Learn a range of production techniques and apply them to different music styles and genres
- Use music technology to support real media and performance projects
- Practise sound creation and manipulation
- Work in our industry standard recording studios and Mac suites
- Carry out individual research and presentation alongside your practical work
- Develop your knowledge of the music industry


Assessment: Coursework and external assessment. Coursework will cover a range of DAW project work covering: Practical work e.g. designing sound effects, writing music to a brief, vlogs, written and verbal evaluations.

Choose this course if... you are interested in exploring sound design, creative recording and production techniques.

Future Steps: In your second year, you can progress to the Level 3 Extended Certificate then you could go on to university level study in Music Technology or Production. Future job roles might include film composer, live sound technician, studio engineer, mixing and mastering engineer, music producer or sound designer.

Entry requirements:

- Eight GCSEs at grade 4 or above, including English Language and Maths
- The ability to sing or play an instrument to a comfortable standard is desirable
- Previous experience with some form of sequencing and recording software is advantageous, for example, Logic Pro, Cubase, Pro Tools, Garage Band and Fruity Loops

 **This course can be combined with two other A Levels (see pages 13-14) and goes well with A Level Music or any other A Level course.**

Look out for this icon in the course information



You can combine that course with other courses with this icon to create a full time programme of study

OUTDOOR ADVENTURE★

It's easy to make friends at College as everyone has the same interests as you. Haven Banks is a fantastic environment to learn in, both in class and on practical days using all the great equipment. All the lecturers are really experienced and supportive.

Gideon, studying Sport and Outdoor Activities Level 3 Foundation/ Extended Diploma. Previously studied at Uffculme School.



Back to
Content Page

Back to
Take Your Pick Index

Back to A Levels and
Academic Study Index

Back to Vocational
Courses Index

Haven Banks Outdoor Education Centre at Exeter Quay offers a wide range of activities, including sailing, canoeing, kayaking, mountain biking, coasteering, climbing, abseiling, caving, orienteering, archery, raft building, team building and first aid, as well as a Powerfan freefall descent. Working in partnership with Devon County Council, this world-class centre is used by outdoor adventure students as well as the community.



You will have practical days each week which will include kayaking, climbing and more, plus opportunities to do National Governing Body Awards and Qualifications. There are a number of trips both in the UK and abroad and numerous guest speakers will present you with exciting career opportunities. See pages 41-42 for more information about EXtra.

SPORT (OUTDOOR AND ADVENTUROUS ACTIVITIES)

LEVEL
2

BTEC Level 2 Diploma | Duration: 1 year

This specialist course builds on your experience of outdoor adventurous activities and starts to develop your leadership and planning skills.

On this course you will:

- Participate in a range of activities from kayaking to caving, beginning to take on the role of an instructor and leader
- Combine practical work and theory, studying subjects like anatomy and physiology
- Develop your knowledge and ability in fitness testing and training
- Plan and lead a range of sports

activities and gain valuable experience

- Have opportunities to achieve national governing body awards

Assessment: Assignments, external examinations, observation and written work.

Choose this course if... you enjoy both outdoor and adventurous activities, as well as learning about health and fitness.

Future Steps: You could progress to the Level 3 qualification in Outdoor Adventure, an Outdoor Adventure

Apprenticeship or work in the industry. Future job roles might include Outdoor Activity Instructor at Haven Banks, PGL, Rockley Watersports or Mountain Bike Instructor.

Entry requirements:

- Five GCSEs at grade 3 or above, including English Language and Maths*
- Two GCSEs at grade 2 or above
- You will need the personal qualities for working in the outdoor adventure industry

SPORT AND OUTDOOR ACTIVITIES

LEVEL
3

BTEC Level 3 Foundation Diploma/Extended Diploma | Duration: 2 years

This course will take your knowledge, skills and experience of the outdoor adventurous activities industry to advanced level.

On this course you will:

- Continue the development of your outdoor activity skills within kayaking, canoeing, climbing, sailing, caving and hill walking and navigation skills
- Develop your leadership skills, practice and experience
- Become competent in assessing and managing equipment, facilities and risk
- Gain advanced skills in a range of water based and land based adventurous activities
- Participate in work experience, study trips and expeditions to

Cornwall, Eryri (Snowdonia) and a ski trip to the Alps

- Study topics such as nutrition and outdoor activity provision

Assessment: Mainly through coursework set by your lecturers, along with some externally assessed aspects.

Choose this course if... you enjoy and want to develop your skills and leadership in outdoor and adventurous activities. The course is suitable for those that are enthusiastic, hard working and willing to push their comfort zone.

Future Steps: On completion of this course you may wish to progress to a degree or enter the outdoor activities

industry directly through employment. Future job roles might include Outdoor Activity Instructor at Haven Banks, PGL, Rockley Watersports or Mountain Bike Instructor or ski guiding in the Alps.

Entry requirements:

- Five GCSEs at grade 4 or above, including English Language and Maths*
- You will also need a desire to participate and engage with a range of outdoor activities in a variety of environments and weather conditions
- The personal qualities required to work in the outdoor and adventurous activities industry are essential

*If you do not achieve a grade 4 in GCSE English Language or Maths you may still be considered for this course, but you will be required to study this subject alongside your course.

OUTDOOR ACTIVITY INSTRUCTOR

Duration: Up to 15 months | Training Location: Haven Banks

APPRENTICESHIP
LEVEL 3

An Outdoor Activity Instructor supervises and guides children and adults in activities and pastimes such as canoeing, sailing, climbing, surfing, cycling, hillwalking, archery, bushcraft, rock pooling, geology, plant identification, habitat or wildlife walks at an introductory level.

You will:

- Prepare sessions to achieve the required outcomes, for example, enjoyment, thrill seeking, personal or team challenges, acquisition of new knowledge or skills

- Select methods and plan sessions to meet all participant needs, for example, visual impairment, mental and physical ability
- Communicate with customers and colleagues in a clear, concise and effective manner

Choose this Apprenticeship if... you would like to work in an outdoor activity or education centre and actively respect your environment. You must be positive, have a good attitude to work, be approachable and model an active lifestyle.

Future Steps: After completing the Apprenticeship you could move on to a Team Leader Apprenticeship or move into full time employment.

Entry requirements: Every employer is different and therefore the entry requirements can vary. As a guide, you will need GCSE grade 4 in English Language and Maths. However, we will work with you and provide additional support to help you achieve their requirements, either prior to your Apprenticeship or during the delivery of your programme.



SCIENCE★



I enjoy the practical work in Biology and Chemistry because you get to see a lot of different aspects of the topics we study in action. I really like human biology and genetics so would love to go on to a career in medicine, which I think my combination of subjects will be great for progressing on to.

Vakare, studying Biology, Chemistry and Maths A Levels. Previously studied at Queen Elizabeth's School, Crediton.

Our wide range of separate Science or Applied Science courses are ideal if you are logical, analytical and interested in developing research and technical skills. You will be mostly taught in our purpose-built laboratories and lecture rooms at the Maths and Science Centre. The Maths and Science Centre is a dedicated building which has a study area and meeting rooms, as well as spacious science labs, classrooms and a computer science lab.

To find out about our excellent Maths and Science Centre, see page 31.



In Science you will benefit from a range of opportunities, such as Olympiads and Challenge competitions. There are a range of trips, visits and guest speakers, support for progression as well as fieldwork in some subject areas. There are also exciting Extend courses for A Level students, and BTEC Applied Science students will also take an additional Maths qualification (Core Maths) and participate in work experience. See pages 41-42 for more information about EXtra.



APPLIED SCIENCE

Level 3 | Duration: 2 years

LEVEL
3

This scientific course will equip you with a range of scientific principles and skills, such as chemical analysis, microbiology and mathematical applications in science.

On this course you will:

- Look at the principles and applications of all three sciences
- Use practical scientific procedures and techniques, particularly in Biology and Chemistry
- Develop your science investigation skills, lab techniques and their uses across the sciences
- Carry out an investigative project
- Consider contemporary issues in science
- Enhance your research skills and learn how to reference your research for assignments
- Use a dedicated forensic science lab
- Enjoy visits to several universities and employers

- Develop your employability skills and engage in work experience

You will also take additional Maths support lessons leading to the Core Maths qualification, equivalent to an AS Level. This has enabled previous learners to gain better offers from top universities and employers.

Assessment: A combination of external exams (January and May) in all three sciences and Maths then assignments which run throughout the year in Biology and Chemistry units. Core Maths is assessed by exam at the end of Year 2.

Choose this course if... you are interested in a full time rigorous Science course with a level of demand equivalent to A Level. You will be aspirational and wanting to develop a career in an area such as biomedical or forensic science.

Future Steps: Successful students can continue their studies with many different university degrees such as Biomedical Science courses, those supporting NHS-related careers or Forensic Science. Similar proportions of students progress to university from this BTEC course as from our A Level science routes and we have had progression into Medicine and Veterinary Science pathways. Alternatively, you may seek employment or an Apprenticeship in a variety of roles, including laboratory technician, crime scene investigator and the police or fire service.

Entry requirements:

- Five GCSEs at grade 4 or above, including English Language, Maths and Combined Science

BIOLOGY

Level 3 | Duration: 2 years

AS/A
LEVEL

This course will give you the skills to make connections and associations between all living things around you. Being such a broad topic, you are bound to find a specific area of interest, plus it opens the door to a fantastic range of careers.

On this course you will:

- Study a range of topics relating to biology in year 1, including: biological molecules, cells, exchanges (how oxygen, carbon dioxide, water and nutrients are transported through the different organisms) and biodiversity.
- Study year 2 topics including energy transfers, responses, genetics and evolution and control of gene expression looks at how cells become specialised by altering which genes are switched on and off
- Develop your scientific and critical thinking skills
- Gain an understanding of scientific methods
- Learn about scientific advances in technology relevant to biology
- Take part in fieldwork
- Take part in a DNA technology workshop

- Improve your communication skills in science, including how to reference, writing a synoptic essay and lab reports
- Develop your practical and investigative skills through lab work in our modern laboratories
- Enhance your data analysis and evaluation skills

Assessment: Written examinations which will include the assessment of your knowledge of practical procedures. There is a heavily weighted essay question on year 2 assessment. In addition to the written papers, you will complete 12 required practicals throughout the course using a range of biological techniques. This will lead to a Practical Endorsement alongside your A Level.


Choose this course if... you enjoy learning about how processes in living organisms really happen and how all living organisms are interconnected. It is also ideal if you are interested in studying topics related to health and human effects on the environment.

If you wish to focus on the study of Human Biology, please see page 155.

Future Steps: You could progress to university level for a career in pharmacy, medicine, dentistry, veterinary science and related health subjects. Progression routes include biological science, biochemistry, biomedical science, nursing, paramedic science, physiotherapy and radiography. Note that for the most competitive progression routes from A Level Biology, such as medicine or biology courses at top universities, A Level Chemistry is often required.

Entry requirements:

- Eight GCSEs at grade 4 or above, including English Language
- This subject requires a grade 5 in GCSE Maths, grade 6 in Biology and Chemistry or grade 6 in Science

 **This course can be combined with others (see pages 13-14) and goes particularly well with Chemistry and Maths (A Level or Core Maths). Psychology, PE and Environmental Science are also popular combinations.**

Look out for this icon in the course information



You can combine that course with other courses with this icon to create a full time programme of study

HUMAN BIOLOGY

Level 3 Certificate/Extended Certificate | Duration: 2 years

LEVEL
3

This exciting course will develop applied knowledge, understanding and skills in Applied Human Biology, particularly in the context of medical science. This qualification enhances your studies of biology to real life contexts such as researching human biology fundamentals, delivering presentations to help patients and health care professionals, and performing laboratory investigations involving biomedical techniques.

On this course you will:

- Study key knowledge and understanding relevant to human biology, looking at human cells, tissues, organs and systems. You will apply these to key concepts in endocrinology (hormones), neurobiology and reproduction. You will also study microbiology
- Learn about genetics and the different modes of inheritance, genetic counselling, genetic testing, gene therapy and genetic engineering
- Develop laboratory skills including using microscopes as a diagnostic tool, investigating biological molecules, planning a clinical investigation and report writing
- Continue on to year 2 (Certificate) when units include a mandatory unit on health and disease - looking at the causes and effects of diseases and disorders, curative management and preventative therapies, the role of immunology,

techniques for diagnosis and monitoring. Plus two optional units, topics may include nutrition and metabolism, human reproduction, the brain or drug development

- Demonstrate the knowledge and skills that you learn by completing an applied or practical assignment
- Develop independence and confidence in using skills that are relevant to medical science and that prepare you for progressing to university courses where independent study skills are needed
- Gain the following transferable skills that can be used in both higher education and other life and work situations, such as problem-solving, communicating effectively and researching topic areas and recording research sources, then use them to interpret findings and present evidence. You will learn to present information, this will involve managing time and identifying aims, purpose, resources and methods

Assessment: One externally assessed exam unit each year (40%) and 2 assignment-based units (30% each). The qualification is graded as Pass, Merit or Distinction. You will need secure passes in all units in order to progress to year 2.

Choose this course if... you want to build applied knowledge and skills in Human Biology with a focus


on applied rather than theoretical study. For those that will thrive on coursework, as well as some exam-based assessment, it complements an A Level programme. This course is the same size as an A Level and will be taken alongside two other A Levels. This Extended Certificate helps you to build broader knowledge and skills as part of your broader academic study programme at College.

Future Steps: The subject-specific knowledge, scientific understanding and broader transferable skills developed in this qualification will help you progress to employment or an Apprenticeship, or further at university in areas such as human biology or biological/biomedical/life sciences.

Please note, this course is not suitable to progress to medicine or veterinary sciences but is ideal for a range of other health-professional routes as above.

Entry requirements:

- Eight GCSEs at grade 4 or above, including English Language, Maths and at least two sciences (dual award or biology and one other)

 **This course can be combined with two other A Levels (see pages 13-14) and goes particularly well with Sociology, Psychology or Physical Education. Please note, you cannot study this alongside A Level Biology.**

CHEMISTRY

Level 3 | Duration: 2 years

AS/A
LEVEL

This course offers you a structured foundation from GCSE Science and Chemistry courses and prepares you for the more in-depth scientific study of university level courses or the world of work in a scientific field.

On this course you will:

- Gain an appreciation of important chemical principles which are fundamental to our understanding of the world
- Learn how scientists investigate scientific phenomena in their attempts to explain the world
- Undertake practical work in modern, well-equipped laboratories
- Study physical, organic and inorganic chemistry, analytical chemistry techniques and chemistry in action
- Study topics including amount of substance, thermodynamics, redox equations, aromatic chemistry, organic synthesis and periodicity

Assessment: Written examinations, which will include the assessment of your knowledge of practical procedures. In the first year you will sit two 90 minute exams and in the second year you will sit three 120 minute exams. In addition to the written papers, you will complete 12 required practicals throughout the course using a range of chemical and analytical techniques. This will lead to a Practical Endorsement alongside your A Level.


Choose this course if... you enjoy problem solving, building connections within subject knowledge and understanding the scientific principles behind processes.

Future Steps: You could progress to university level and then on to careers in chemistry, chemical engineering, biochemistry, pharmaceuticals, forensic science, medicine and related

subjects. A scientific training stands you in good stead for careers in a whole range of occupations, including management, accounting, IT, finance and law.

Entry requirements:

- Eight GCSEs at grade 4 or above, including English Language
- This subject requires a grade 6 in both GCSE Maths and Chemistry, as well as a grade 6 in either Biology or Physics (or grade 66 in Combined Science)

 **This course can be combined with others (see pages 13-14) and goes particularly well with Biology, Maths (A Level or Core Maths), Physics and Geology.**

COMPUTER SCIENCE

Level 3 | Duration: 2 years

A LEVEL

Are you keen to understand how computing could change the world? If so, Computer Science is for you. It is all about designing new sets of instructions (algorithms) to solve new problems.

On this course you will:

- Gain insight into computational thinking: a kind of reasoning used by humans and machines in logical thought processes
- Look at the future: could we be computing with DNA at some stage, with computer circuits made of genes, or how could AI change the workplace?
- Conduct experiments to learn more about the natural world through software simulations
- Develop transferable skills including abstract thinking, mathematical reasoning and problem solving
- Study programming and operating systems


Assessment: Examination, with some coursework in the second year. 80% examination and 20% assessed coursework (non-exam assessment).

Choose this course if... you love programming and want to work in computer science, software engineering or games development, or with Big Data and the Data Scientists of the future. Or you enjoy logic problems and working through complex algorithms.

Future Steps: Computer Science A Level students go on to university courses in Computer Science, Mathematics, and a range of other sciences or courses such as Law, Business and Politics. Future job roles might include: system programmer, software developer, web developer, cyber security, network administrator, software tester, product manager, engineering manager, data scientist and games developer

Entry requirements:

- Eight GCSEs at grade 4 or above, including English Language
- This subject requires a grade 6 in GCSE Maths and a grade 6 in Physics (or grade 66 in Science)
- You are advised to study A Level Maths alongside this A Level, and this is essential to progress to Computer Science at a top university. Students who don't take Maths A Level and have a 6 at GCSE will take an additional compulsory course to support their studies

 **This course can be combined with others (see pages 13-14) and goes well with Mathematics (which is very highly recommended, we can't stress this enough) and Physics. Further Mathematics is an excellent option for strong mathematicians who have the grade profile for a four A Level programme to take alongside these courses to help prepare them for courses at the top universities.**

ENVIRONMENTAL SCIENCE

Level 3 | Duration: 2 years

A LEVEL

Students who enjoy a multi-disciplinary approach to learning and have a keen interest in the science behind the sustainability of our planet will find this course engaging and thought provoking.

On this course you will:

- Gain a scientific understanding of Earth's systems to enable you to propose changes in society that would support sustainability
- Learn about why species are important, how they are threatened and methods to conserve them
- Have the opportunity to attend various trips, for example ecological sampling, Paignton Zoo and National Marine Aquarium
- Study the science of climate change
- Learn about the impacts and management of unsustainable

exploitation of water, mineral resources and soil

- Study how we manage pollution, energy and biological resources
- Develop your practical and investigative skills through lab work

Assessment: Examination which will include the assessment of your knowledge of practical procedures.

Choose this course if... you enjoy a multi-disciplinary approach to science and have a keen interest in the sustainability of our planet, from the conservation of wildlife to the development of technology to improve renewable energy resources.


Future Steps: You could progress to a wide range of university courses, or to employment with organisations such as the Environment Agency,

the National Trust and conservation agencies. Future job roles might include field scientist, lab scientist, habitat manager and/or park ranger, education outreach officer, sustainability manager and earth science surveyor.

Entry requirements:

- Eight GCSEs at grade 4 or above, including English Language, Maths and two Sciences

See page 119 for Geography.

 **This course can be combined with others (see pages 13-14) and is most successful when combined with another science or Maths (A Level or Core Maths). It goes particularly well with Biology, Geography or Geology.**

GEOLOGY

Level 3 | Duration: 2 years

AS/A
LEVEL

Geology is a subject that brings Science and Physical Geography together to help us understand one of the most interesting subjects imaginable - the Earth we live on - and how it formed and developed over billions of years.

On this course you will:

- Learn about the formation and structure of our Earth
- Study earthquakes and volcanoes and the hazards they can produce
- Consider the evolution of life and climate
- Understand how geology influences water supply, energy resources, construction materials and civil engineering
- Go on trips to experience geology in the field and to acquire essential practical skills

Assessment: Examination which will include the assessment of your knowledge of practical procedures. In addition to the written papers, you will need to demonstrate your practical competency throughout the course using a range of scientific and fieldwork techniques. This will lead to a Practical Endorsement alongside your A Level.

Choose this course if... you enjoy applying scientific knowledge to the study of our planet. Geology involves elements of Physics, Chemistry and Biology and appeals to students who like a practical and problem solving approach to support rigorous learning.


Future Steps: You could progress to a wide range of university courses in Geology and Geophysics. It also

supports the physical aspects of a Geography degree. It can lead to employment in fields such as geology, seismology, geoengineering, or resource exploration.

Entry requirements:

- Eight GCSEs at grade 4 or above, including English Language, Maths and two Sciences

See page 119 for Geography.

 **This course can be combined with others (see pages 13-14) and goes well with A Levels in Biology, Chemistry, Physics, Maths, Environmental Science and Geography.**

PHYSICS

Level 3 | Duration: 2 years

AS/A
LEVEL

If you choose to study Physics, you are opting for a subject that is stimulating, exciting and challenging in its own right, and an essential foundation for many careers.

On this course you will:

- Cover a wide range of topics, from elementary particle physics to Newton's laws of motion and gravity
- Gain great satisfaction and enjoyment from understanding the most recent developments in physics research
- Develop your logical thinking, problem solving and mathematical skills
- Carry out practical work in fully equipped physics laboratories

Assessment: Written examinations which will include the assessment of your knowledge of practical procedures. In the first year you will sit two 90 minute exams and in the second year you will sit three 120


minute exams. In addition to the written papers, you will complete 12 required practicals throughout the course using a range of physics skills and measurement techniques. This will lead to a Practical Endorsement alongside your A Level.

Choose this course if... you want to know how the natural world works in a mathematical way and what the fundamental forces and principles are which underlie the building blocks of the universe.

Future Steps: You could progress to university, training or an Apprenticeship in Physics or Engineering. Physics is a great A Level for a range of mathematical and scientific careers including Architecture, Medicine, Computer Science and Geology. It is also a well-respected qualification for a range of professions such as law or management.

Entry requirements:

- Eight GCSEs at grade 4 or above, including English Language
- This subject requires a grade 6 in Maths, grade 6 in Physics or 66 in Combined Science. If you have a grade 6 in Maths, a compulsory supplementary Maths course is provided - this requires attendance at an extra Maths lesson per week

 **This course can be combined with others (see pages 13-14) and goes well with A Level Biology, Chemistry or Computer Science. Maths A Level is very highly recommended and essential for progression to university in Physics or Engineering. If you don't take Maths A Level, Core Maths is available as an Extend option to support the mathematical aspect of the subject (see page 15) - although we can't emphasise enough how recommended Maths A Level is with Physics.**

SPORT AND FITNESS★

The Football Academy balances well with my studies and I have gained lots of skills from it, such as leadership. If you are passionate about a certain sport I would definitely recommend joining the Sports Academy.

Aaron, studying Sport (Performance and Excellence) Level 3 Foundation Diploma. Previously studied at The Woodroffe School, Dorset.



We have a diverse range of vibrant sport and fitness courses at all levels here at Exeter College. You will have the opportunity to learn about sport and fitness in a practical and applied environment. You could join our sports academies, allowing you to continue with your academic studies and improve your sporting performance.

These courses take place at Victoria House, the Sports Hall and at the Exwick Sports Hub.

Our Victoria House site boasts a double sports hall, gym and dance studio, all of which are utilised for academic and practical sessions. The Exwick Sports Hub features playing fields, rugby and football pitches, a full size football specific 3G pitch and tennis facilities. See pages 25-26 for maps.



The Faculty of Sport and Physical Education provides significant EXtra opportunities including guest speakers from industry, trips to universities, Netball, Basketball, Volleyball, Badminton and Football clubs and Central Fitness; our industry standard fitness centre. See pages 41-42 for more information.

We also have Outdoor Adventure courses - see page 149-151.

ACTIVE INDUSTRIES

BTEC Level 1 Introductory Diploma | Duration: 1 year

LEVEL
1

This course offers you a broad introduction to a career in sport, fitness or public services, and will help you develop the basic skills, knowledge and qualities you need to progress.

On this course you will:

- Take part in a variety of health and fitness activities. These may include kayaking, hill walking, running and gym work
- Improve your team working skills
- Improve your ability in English and Maths in preparation for progression
- Understand and develop the skills and qualities necessary to work in these industries

- Benefit from taking part in work experience
- Have guest speakers and visits to a range of leisure, sport and public service organisations

Assessment: You will have assignments and coursework, with tests for Maths and English.

Choose this course if... you are thinking of a future career in the leisure, sport or public sectors. You will be able to explore the wide range of services and job roles as you build up the essential skills needed such as, confidence, team building, leadership, organisation, problem solving and fitness.

Future Steps: On successful completion of this course you may be able to progress to a Level 2 course, employment or an Apprenticeship.

Entry requirements:

- Four GCSEs at grade 2 or above, including English Language and Maths*
- An interest in gaining a job in sport, fitness or the public sector is important

Please note: this course takes place in the Ted Wragg Building, see pages 25-26 for a map.

SPORT

BTEC First Level 2 Extended Certificate | Duration: 1 year

LEVEL
2

On this examinable, written and practical course, you will gain an excellent introduction to the sport and active leisure industry.

On this course you will:

- Study subjects such as anatomy and physiology for sport and profiling sports performance
- Learn how to plan, lead and evaluate sports activities
- Engage in a range of sports to develop your own skills
- Understand how lifestyle affects performance

- Undertake fitness training and testing

Assessment: Two external online exams as well as internal assignments.

Choose this course if... you have aspirations of learning more about a career in the sports industry or want to progress on to the BTEC Level 3 National Extended Diploma in Sport.

Future Steps: After completing the BTEC Level 2 Extended Certificate, you may pursue employment or an Apprenticeship within the sport and

leisure industry. Alternatively, you may be able to continue your studies at Exeter College by progressing to a Level 3 course.

Entry requirements:

- Two GCSEs at grade 2 or above
- Four GCSEs at grade 3 or above, including English Language*
- You will also need the personal qualities for working in the sports industry and enthusiasm for sport

PHYSICAL ACTIVITY, FITNESS AND EXERCISE SCIENCE (FITNESS INSTRUCTOR)

LEVEL
2

ActiveQ Level 2 Diploma | Duration: 1 year

The course gives you an in-depth look into health and fitness and provides you with a vocational qualification, giving you the opportunity to work within the industry and progress on to the Level 3 Personal Training Certificate/Diploma, alongside other continuing personal development units. You can access the Sports Academy from this programme.

On this course you will:

- Study the principles of anatomy, physiology and fitness to understand how the body operates for physical activity
- Learn about the different elements involved in working within the health and fitness industry. This may include, the active leisure and learning sector, health and safety and welfare, nutritional advice, managing personal and professional development and skills for employment such as interview techniques

- Gain valuable experience through working in the Central Fitness gym, delivering inductions and a variety of fitness sessions
- Complete qualifications in instructing studio cycling, circuits and kettlebells

External Assessment:

1. Anatomy and Physiology
2. Planning and Instructing, Customer Care, Health and Safety, working in the Active Leisure Industry and Managing Personal and Professional Development

Practical assessments (x8):
Spinning/Circuits/Kettlebells/
Group Inductions/1-1/Custom Care
Scenarios /Interview Scenarios.

Internal Assessment (oral and written): Some examples include: skills for employment interviews, lifestyle management for health and wellbeing, planning and instructing gym-based exercises.

Choose this course if... you have the aspiration of working in the fitness industry as a Fitness Instructor or wish to study to become a Personal Trainer.

Future Steps: You will be able to progress to a more advanced course, such as the Level 3 Diploma in Personal Training or to an Apprenticeship in the fitness industry. Future job roles might include working in the fitness industry as a fitness instructor and leading group exercise sessions such as kettlebells, studio cycling and circuits.

Entry requirements:

- Four GCSEs at grade 4 or above, including English Language or Maths*
- You will need the personal qualities for working in the health and fitness industry

SPORT - EXETER CITY FOOTBALL DEVELOPMENT PROGRAMME BTEC Level 2 Extended Certificate | Duration: 1 year

LEVEL
2

This course will introduce you to the sport and leisure industry, combined with representing Exeter City in our Community Education Football Alliance (CEFA) Academy.

On this course you will:

- Study topics such as the sports performer in action, injury and the sports performer and profiling sports performance
- Earn qualifications that will support future employment in the sport and leisure industry, and have the opportunity to take part in our National Citizenship Service (NCS) programme

- Train in a professional environment and represent Exeter City in the Community Education Football Alliance (CEFA) leagues

Assessment: External examinations, assignments and observation.

Choose this course if... you have aspirations of learning more about a career in the sports industry or want to progress on to the BTEC Level 3 National Extended Diploma in Sport.

Future Steps: After completing the BTEC Level 2 Extended Certificate you may pursue employment or an Apprenticeship within the sport and

leisure industry. Alternatively, you can continue your studies at Exeter College by progressing to a Level 3 course.

Entry requirements:

- Two GCSEs at grade 2 or above
- Four GCSEs at grade 3 or above, including English Language*
- Alongside your entry requirements, you will also need to be accepted by Exeter City Football Club to represent the CEFA Academy

This course takes place at Victoria House, the Sports Hall, Exwick Sports Hub and St James Park.

*If you do not achieve a grade 4 in GCSE English Language or Maths you may still be considered for this course, but you will be required to study this subject alongside your course.

PHYSICAL ACTIVITY, FITNESS AND EXERCISE SCIENCE (PERSONAL TRAINER)

LEVEL
3

Active IQ Level 3 Diploma | Duration: 1 year

This Diploma in Physical Activity and Exercise Science will provide evidence of professional development for those already working in the industry. It will provide 20 points of continuing professional development for those on the Register of Exercise Professionals (REPs) and allow the successful candidate to enter REPs at Level 3.

On this course you will:

- Study applied human biology for exercise and fitness to understand how the body operates for physical activity
- Learn the principles of nutrition for a healthy lifestyle
- Learn about the different elements involved in working one-to-one with clients, conducting consultations, programme design and advanced methods of delivery
- Develop exceptional customer care skills
- Learn how technology in sport can be incorporated into mainstream personal training
- Attain the knowledge to perform sports massage with soft tissue treatments
- Complete work experience in the

Central Fitness gym completing gym hours by conducting inductions and personal training sessions to staff and students

- Gain an emergency first aid at work certificate

External Assessment:

- Human Biology for Fitness
- Nutrition, Conducting Consultations, Programme Design
- Sports Massage (Anatomy and Physiology)

Practical Assessment:

Programme Design, Conducting Consultations, Customer Care and Sports Massage.

Internal Assessment (oral and written):

Some examples include: professional practice and treatments, marketing and technology, enterprise and entrepreneurship and nutrition.

Choose this course if... you have completed the year 1 Level 2 Diploma in Physical Activity Fitness and Exercise Science or have completed a Level 2 Fitness Instructor course alongside a BTEC Sport Level 3 Extended Diploma.

Future Steps: You could progress on to a Coaching and Fitness Foundation Degree (FdSc) or Sports Therapy degrees (FdSc and BSc) here at Exeter College. You could also progress on to a Level 3 General Practitioner referral course and then Level 4 courses such as Obesity and Diabetes specialisms. Once qualified you will be able to become self-employed or be employed as a personal trainer or sports masseuse.

Entry requirements:

- You will need to have completed the first year of the Diploma in Physical Activity, Fitness and Exercise Science or the Level 2 Fitness Instructor plus bridging units to qualify
- Four GCSEs at grade 4 or above, including English Language or Maths*
- You will need the personal qualities for working in the health and fitness industry and an enthusiasm for sport

SPORT - FITNESS AND COACHING

LEVEL
3

BTEC Level 3 Foundation/Extended Diploma | Duration: 2 years

This two year, full time course combines the examinable, practical and theoretical elements of Sport, which meets the entry requirements for learners to progress to university level courses in Sport before entering employment. The course includes 14 units of study, four of which are externally assessed.

On this course you will study:

- Anatomy and Physiology (externally assessed)
- Fitness Training and Programming (externally assessed)
- Development and Provision of Sport and Physical Activity (externally assessed)
- Investigating Business in Sport and the Active Leisure Industry (externally assessed)
- Professional Development in the Sports Industry
- Sport Leadership
- Application of Fitness Testing

- Sport Psychology
- Practical Sports Performance
- Coaching for Performance
- Research Methods in Sport
- Skill Acquisition in Sport
- Work Experience
- Sports Performance Analysis or Sports Massage

You may also have the opportunity to study an additional qualification alongside this course, for example, ActiveIQ Level 2 - Fitness Instructor Qualification.

Assessment: Examination, controlled assessment or coursework.

Choose this course if... you have aspirations of learning more about a career in the sports industry, want to prepare yourself for a university level pathway in sport or are passionate about sport.

Future Steps: After completing this course, you will be ideally suited to progression to university level, such as a Foundation Degree in Coaching and Fitness or Sports Therapy at Exeter College or a relevant degree at another university. If you prefer, you can move straight on to a career in professional sport or any part of the Sport and Fitness Industry. Future job roles might include teaching, sport coaching, performance analysis or sport therapy and rehabilitation.

Entry requirements:

- Five GCSEs at grade 4 or above, including English Language and Maths
- Two GCSEs at grade 3 or above
- A genuine interest in the theoretical side of sport, as well as practical participation, is strongly recommended
- A grade 4 in GCSE PE will also be an advantage

SPORT - EXETER CITY FOOTBALL DEVELOPMENT PROGRAMME

BTEC Level 3 Foundation/Extended Diploma | Duration: 2 years

LEVEL
3

This two year, full time course combines the examinable, practical and theoretical elements of sport which meets the entry requirements for learners to progress to university level courses in Sport before entering employment. The course includes 14 units of study, four of which are externally assessed. The course also involves you representing Exeter City in the Community Education Football Alliance (CEFA) leagues which will involve you competing against other professional football clubs and training three times a week, alongside your academical studies.

On this course you will study:

- Anatomy and Physiology (externally assessed)
- Fitness Training and Programming (externally assessed)
- Development and Provision of Sport and Physical Activity (externally assessed)
- Investigating Business in Sport and the Active Leisure Industry (externally assessed)
- Professional Development in the Sports Industry

- Sport Leadership
- Application of Fitness Testing
- Sport Psychology
- Practical Sports Performance
- Coaching for Performance
- Research Methods in Sport
- Skill Acquisition in Sport
- Sports Injury Management
- Sports Performance Analysis

You may also have the opportunity to study an additional qualification alongside this course, for example: ActiveIQ Level 2 - Fitness Instructor Qualification.

Assessment: Examination, controlled assessment or coursework.

Choose this course if... you have aspirations of learning more about a career in the sports industry, want to prepare yourself for a university level pathway in sport or are passionate about sport. You should also have a passion for playing 11-a-side football, be eager to develop your overall ability and compete at a high level.

Future Steps: After completing this course, you will be ideally suited to progress on to university level such

as a Foundation Degree in Football Coaching and Management, Coaching and Fitness or Sports Therapy at Exeter College or a relevant degree at another university. If you prefer, you can move straight on to a career in professional sport or any part of the Sport and Fitness Industry. Future job roles might include teaching, sport coaching, performance analysis or sport therapy and rehabilitation.

Entry requirements:

- Five GCSEs at grade 4 or above, including English Language and Maths
- Two GCSEs at grade 3 or above
- A genuine interest in the theoretical side of sport, as well as practical participation, is strongly recommended
- A grade 4 in GCSE PE will also be an advantage
- Alongside your entry requirements, you will also need to be accepted by Exeter City Football Club to represent the CEFA Academy

This course takes place at Victoria House, the Sports Hall, Exwick Sports Hub and St James Park.

SPORT - PERFORMANCE AND EXCELLENCE

BTEC Level 3 Foundation/Extended Diploma | Duration: 2 years

LEVEL
3

This two year, full time course combines the examinable, practical and theoretical elements of sport which meets the entry requirements for learners to progress to university level courses in sport before entering employment. The course includes 14 units of study, four of which are externally assessed. This qualification will be studied alongside your participation within one of our Sport Academies and is your main priority during your educational journey with us.

On this course you will study:

- Anatomy and Physiology (externally assessed)
- Fitness Training and Programming (externally assessed)
- Development and Provision of Sport and Physical Activity (externally assessed)
- Investigating Business in Sport and the Active Leisure Industry (externally assessed)

- Professional Development in the Sports Industry
- Sport Leadership
- Application of Fitness Testing
- Sport Psychology
- Practical Sports Performance
- Coaching for Performance
- Research Methods in Sport
- Skill Acquisition in Sport
- Sports Performance Analysis
- Sports Massage

You may also have the opportunity to study an additional qualification alongside this course, for example: ActiveIQ Level 2 - Fitness Instructor Qualification.

Assessment: Examination, controlled assessment or coursework.

Choose this course if... you have aspirations of learning more about a career in the sports industry, want to prepare yourself for a university level pathway in sport or are passionate about sport.

Future Steps: After completing this course, you will be ideally suited to progress on to university level such as a Foundation Degree in Coaching and Fitness or Sports Therapy at Exeter College or a relevant degree at another university. If you prefer, you can move straight on to a career in professional sport or any part of the Sport and Fitness industry. Future job roles might include teaching, sport coaching, performance analysis or sport therapy and rehabilitation.

Entry requirements:

- Five GCSEs at grade 4 or above, including English Language and Maths
- Two GCSEs at grade 3 or above
- A grade 4 in GCSE PE will also be an advantage
- A genuine interest in the theoretical side of sport as well as practical participation is strongly recommended

*If you do not achieve a grade 4 in GCSE English Language or Maths you may still be considered for this course, but you will be required to study this subject alongside your course.

SPORT AND EXERCISE SCIENCE

BTEC Level 3 Foundation/Extended Diploma | Duration: 2 years

LEVEL
3

This course combines the examinable, written and practical elements of Sport and Exercise Sciences through the study of 13 elements over two years. This is equivalent to three A Levels. You will be given the opportunity to learn about Sport and Exercise sciences in a practical and applied environment, while potential selection into one of our Sports Academies will allow you to combine your academic studies with improving your sporting performance.

On this course you will:

- Study a variety of units including, Applied Sports and Exercise Psychology, Functional Anatomy, Coaching for Performance and Fitness and Sports Injury and assessment
- Be taught in many ways including realistic vocational situations and activities
- This course not only has exciting theoretical elements to it, but also some practical parts as well, including Specialised Fitness Training, Coaching for Performance and Fitness and Sports Massage.

You may also have the opportunity to study additional options, for example, Active IQ Level 2 - Fitness Instructor qualification.

Assessment: Over the course of the 2 years, there are four externally assess units:

- Functional Anatomy (1.5 hours)
- Sport and Exercise Psychology (3 hours)
- Sport and Exercise Physiology (1.5 hours)
- Nutrition for Sport and Exercise (3 hours)

The rest of the course will be assessed internally through written assignments, presentations or practical assessments in the following units: Biomechanics in Sport and Exercise, Coaching for Performance and Fitness, Applied Research Methods, Sports Massage, Research Project, Fitness Testing, Fitness Training, Physical Activity for Individual and Group-Based Exercise and Sports Injury and Assessment.

Choose this course if... you have aspirations of learning more about a career in the sports industry, want to prepare yourself for a university level pathway in sport or are passionate about sport and exercise sciences.

Future Steps: After completing this course, you will be ideally suited to progress on to university level such as a Foundation Degree in Coaching and Fitness or Sports Therapy at Exeter College or a relevant degree at another university. If you prefer, you can move straight on to a career in professional sport or any part of the Sport and Fitness industry. Future job roles might include teaching, sport coaching, performance analysis or physiotherapy.

Entry requirements:

- Five GCSEs at grade 4 or above, including English Language and Maths
- This subject requires GCSE Science at grade 5 or above (and, if taken, a grade 5 in GCSE PE)

PHYSICAL EDUCATION

Level 3 | Duration: 2 years

A LEVEL

On this course you will gain both a practical and theoretical introduction to the various disciplines involved in physical education, such as biomechanics, nutrition, anatomy and sport psychology.

On this course you will:

- Study the anatomical, physiological, psychological and socio-cultural issues related to Physical Education. This will be assessed in three separate exams at the end of the second year of study
- Complete a practical component worth 15% of your final grade. You will choose one sport and have to provide video evidence of the core and advanced skills as required in the specification. This evidence will be acquired by yourselves in your chosen teams or events
- Complete a verbal assessment worth 15% of your final mark and involves analysing a sports performer in your chosen sport.

You are then required to explain the strengths and weaknesses of the performance and create a development plan to improve a selected major weakness. You will also be required to include learnt theory into this assessment. The assessment is 30 minutes in length

Assessment: Exam at the end of the second year is 70% of final grade. Practical performance as a player or coach is 15% of final grade. Coursework - verbal assessment of your chosen sport is 15% of final grade.


Choose this course if... you love your sport, you play your sport regularly at a minimum of recreational level and you are comfortable with sitting exams.

Future Steps: After completing this course, you will be ideally suited to progress on to university level such as a Foundation Degree in Coaching and Fitness or Sports Therapy at

Exeter College or a relevant degree at another university. If you prefer, you can move straight on to a career in professional sport or any part of the extensive sport and fitness industry. Future job roles might include teaching, sport coaching, performance analysis or physiotherapy.

Entry requirements:

- Eight GCSEs at grade 4 or above, including English Language and Maths
- This subject requires a grade 6 or above in GCSE PE or a grade 6 in a Science

 **This course can be combined with others and goes well with A Levels in Biology or Psychology (do only choose these subjects if you are good at them or enjoy them as the cross over in content is about 5%). See pages 13-14 for more.**

COMMUNITY ACTIVATOR COACH

Duration: Up to 18 months | Training Location: Victoria House

APPRENTICESHIP
LEVEL 2

This Apprenticeship will allow you to promote, deliver and coach fun, inclusive and engaging activities that help whole communities to change their behaviour and keep a physically active lifestyle.

You will:

- Achieve a nationally recognised coaching/leadership qualification
- Plan sessions to deliver sport and activity opportunities within the local community, and evaluate and reflect to develop their effectiveness
- Work in partnership with others to

deliver engaging and sustainable opportunities for people to come together and get active

Choose this Apprenticeship if... you would like to work in a community or school setting, encouraging physical activity in innovative ways. You must be positive, have a good attitude to work, be approachable and model an active lifestyle.

Future Steps: After completing the Level 2 Apprenticeship you can move on to full time employment and the Apprenticeship Team is actively

developing additional progression routes following the Level 2 Apprenticeship. Reach out to us today for more details.

Entry requirements: Every employer is different and therefore the entry requirements can vary. As a guide, you will need GCSE grade 4 in English Language and Maths. However, we will work with you and provide additional support to help you achieve their requirements, either prior to your Apprenticeship or during the delivery of your programme.

PERSONAL TRAINING - HEALTH AND FITNESS (GYM BASED)

Duration: Up to 18 months | Training Location: Victoria House

APPRENTICESHIP
LEVEL 3

Coach and motivate clients towards their health and fitness goals, through the design and provision of creative and personalised exercise programmes and instruction. Offer basic complementary nutritional advice and overall lifestyle management.

You will:

- Learn how to effectively communicate with a client to understand their current fitness level and desired outcome
- Gain hands on experience in a gym with clients, developing and delivering more individual, tailored fitness programmes and classes

- Develop the knowledge needed to build bespoke programmes to help clients reach their fitness goals
- Instruct effectively through good leadership and clear speech

Choose this Apprenticeship if... you enjoy motivating and encouraging people at various stages of fitness to achieve their physical goals, through fitness and healthy living.

Future Steps: Gain employment or become a self-employed personal trainer in a gym/sports or leisure centre.

Entry requirements: Every employer is different and therefore the entry requirements can vary. As a guide, you will need GCSE grade 4 in English Language and Maths. However, we will work with you and provide additional support to help you achieve their requirements, either prior to your Apprenticeship or during the delivery of your programme. Ideally you should have gained the Level 2 Certificate in Fitness Instructing (gym-based) qualification and gained the required additional experience of working in a gym with different types of client groups. The Level 2 qualification can be discussed at interview.



TRAVEL AND TOURISM★

Back to
Content Page

Back to
Take Your Pick Index

Back to A Levels and
Academic Study Index

Back to Vocational
Courses Index

I really enjoy the practical side of my course and the facilities at College which support our learning are brilliant. I am on a course where we all share the same interests and it's a really nice atmosphere, I have loved it.

Holly, studying Travel and Tourism Level 3 Introductory Diploma. Previously studied at Newton Abbot College.

There has never been a better time to appreciate the value travel and tourism plays in our lives, the importance it has on our leisure time and on our wellbeing. At Exeter College you can develop your skills to be part of an industry which promises to grow and diversify, offering new experiences for travellers and organisations alike. Whether you want to work for an airline, be a resort representative, start a career in hospitality and events, or have a passion for other roles in industry, our range of travel and tourism courses are for you.

All our teaching staff have travel and tourism experience, aviation expertise and links with major airlines and tour operators. These are just some of our assets. We can offer our experience to help you develop the skills and proficiency required to progress successfully into industry.

During the course, you will enhance your knowledge of different areas of travel and tourism, developing skills through residential trips, practical sessions, industry visits and guest speakers.

Our travel and tourism programmes are based within our city centre sites, with some courses having regular taught sessions at the Future Skills Centre near Exeter Airport one or two days a week, dependent on which course you choose. Here you will work in a professional environment and have the opportunity to benefit from the use of a mock aircraft and real airline equipment. We work hard on our relationships with industry, having collaborations, visits and work experience opportunities with both local and national travel and tourism organisations.

After studying with us, learners typically go on to university, studying degrees in Travel and Tourism, Aviation, Hospitality and Events to name but a few. Other learners go directly into industry and gain employment in hotels, travel agencies, visitor attractions, airports and airlines. These are all firm favourites for destinations on completion of study.



Alongside these courses there is the opportunity to go on residential visits. Previously we have visited Disneyland Paris, London, Barcelona and the British Airways Global Learning Academy. We also do day visits to enhance the curriculum to attractions such as Thorpe Park and have guest speakers from industry from Tui, GWR, British Airways, Virgin Atlantic and Crealy as well as many others. See pages 41-42 for more information about EXtra.



TRAVEL AND TOURISM

LEVEL
2

NCFE Level 2 Extended Certificate | Duration: 1 year

If you are interested in a career in travel and tourism, this course will give you a broad introduction to the industry and will help you to build the confidence and skills that you need to succeed.

On this course you will:

- Study customer service to understand the importance of meeting customer needs in travel and tourism and the different types of facilities and services. You will demonstrate customer service skills and how to deal with challenging situations
- Investigate the UK travel and tourism industry to understand the structure and different types of organisations. You will understand the factors in the development of the UK travel and tourism industry and relevant job opportunities in the sector.
- Research travel and tourism destinations to know about the location of the world's main geographical features and popular destinations for UK outbound

tourists. You will understand the factors that attract tourists to destinations

- Visit and find out about airports and airlines and the difference between airside and landside
- Explore different types of events and the importance of events and conferences to the UK economy. You will also take part in organising an event and review your contribution
- Research the different career options and progression opportunities in travel and tourism and create a plan for a chosen career option and produce an application. You will also take part in an appropriate job interview

Assessment: There are six internally assessed units and you will be taught and assessed in a variety of methods, including making presentations, role plays, case studies and producing leaflets.

Choose this course if... you are enthusiastic, dynamic and passionate

about travel and tourism. If you want to develop your self-confidence and organisational skills in order to meet challenges head on, then get on board.

Future Steps: After completing the NCFE Level 2 Extended Certificate, you may pursue employment within the travel and tourism industry, take up a relevant Apprenticeship or continue your studies at Exeter College by progressing on to Level 3 Travel and Tourism or Level 2 Aviation with Airline Cabin Crew.

Entry requirements:

- Four GCSEs at grade 3 or above
- Two GCSEs at grade 2 or above
- If you don't have a grade 4 in English and Maths, you will be required to study for this alongside your course
- Good communication and interpersonal skills are essential, along with the personal qualities needed for working in the travel and tourism industry

AVIATION AND INTRODUCTION TO AIRLINE CABIN CREW

LEVEL
2

Level 2 Diploma in Aviation and Level 2 Certificate in Introduction to Air Cabin Crew

Duration: 1 year

This course will give you knowledge of the aviation industry, including airline cabin crew and aviation/airport operations, with practical experience at the Future Skills Centre based at Exeter Airport.

On this course you will study the following units:

- Working as Cabin Crew
- Aviation health, safety and security
- Aircraft Emergency Situations
- Dealing with passengers on board and on the ground
- Sales skills
- Making passenger announcements
- Check-in procedures and baggage processing
- Aviation communication
- Customer service/problem solving in Aviation
- Aircraft turnaround and marshalling

Assessment: You will be assessed by practical assessments and observations, written assignments, group activities and presentations. You will take part in practical assessments where you must be confident in demonstrating your knowledge and skills.

During this course you will take part in a visit to an Airline Training Centre, previously this has been a visit to British Airways Global Learning Academy or Virgin Atlantic training base. You will also participate in work experience in an Aviation setting, for example, Exeter Airport. We also intend to fly to a destination so you can experience the role of cabin crew first hand.

Choose this course if... you enjoy working with members of the public and with other people as part of a team. As well as a passion for everything aviation, including airport, airlines and aircraft, you need to have a positive attitude, strong work ethic and outgoing personality. If you can see yourself working anti-social hours while travelling the world and experiencing different cultures then this is the course for you.

Future Steps: The course increases your chances of securing a job as a member of airline cabin crew and other careers within the aviation industry, such as airport check in and ground staff - providing you

meet minimum entry requirements. It is designed to provide a route directly into employment, rather than university.

Entry requirements:

- Four GCSEs at grade 4 or above, including Maths and English*
- You must be 17 or 18 at the start of your course, possess good communication skills and enthusiasm, a willingness to complete practical assessments in front of your peers, the ability to swim 25 metres unaided, excellent personal presentation standards and be able to demonstrate the personal qualities needed for the aviation industry

This course takes place at both Victoria House and the Future Skills Centre where full industry standard uniform will be worn.

*If you do not achieve a grade 4 in GCSE English Language or Maths you may still be considered for this course, but you will be required to study this subject alongside your course.

Our Level 3 course in Travel and Tourism is a 2 year programme. In Year 1 you will study the Level 3 Introductory Diploma in Travel and Tourism and in Year 2 you will specialise in either the Level 3 Extended Diploma in Travel and Tourism (below) OR the Level 3 Extended Diploma in Aviation (see page 169).

Travel, Tourism and Aviation (Year 1)

In Year 1 of this course, you will study the NCFE Level 3 Introductory Diploma in Travel and Tourism and will complete the following units:

You will learn about:

- The UK travel and tourism industry
- Customer Service in travel and tourism
- Preparation for a career in travel and tourism
- Travel and tourism destinations
- Hospitality in travel and tourism
- Investigating airline cabin crew
- UK visitor attractions
- UK airports
- Storytelling in travel and tourism

To enhance the course you will take part in visits to popular travel and tourism attractions and will be offered the opportunity to attend a residential. Previous residentials have been to London, Disneyland Paris, Barcelona and Edinburgh. Whilst on the course you will need to demonstrate the personal qualities required for

working in the travel industry, such as high standards of personal presentation, good communication skills, enthusiasm and a willingness to complete practical assessments. During your time at the Future Skills Centre a full industry standard uniform must be worn.

Assessment: You will be taught and assessed in a variety of ways, through written assignments, group work, presentations, as well as practical role plays.

Choose this course if... you have a love of travel, a passion for working with people and you want to gain knowledge and experience of the industry and to prepare for university or employment in various travel related roles.

After successful completion of year 1 you will have an excellent grounding in many areas of the Travel and Tourism industry and will then specialise in an area of interest and will choose to

progress on to either our Aviation or Travel and Tourism Industries pathway.

Future Steps: This course is an excellent pathway into gaining employment in the industry or you could decide to progress to university. There is a very good success rate for students going straight into employment with companies such as tour operators, travel agencies, airlines, airports and hotels.

Entry requirements:

- Five GCSEs at grade 4 or above, including Maths and English*
- You also need the personal qualities required for working in the travel industry, such as high standards of personal presentation, good communication skills, enthusiasm and a willingness to complete practical assessments
- During your time at the Future Skills Centre a full industry standards uniform must be worn

Travel and Tourism Industries Pathway (Year 2)

Choose this route in Year 2 if you wish to gain a further in-depth understanding of a variety of career paths in a range of sectors within the travel and tourism industry.

In Year 2 you will study additional units to 'top up' those you have achieved in Year 1 and this will then allow you to achieve a Level 3 Extended Diploma in Travel and Tourism

On this course you will study the following units:

- The cruise industry
- Travel agency operations
- Resort representative roles and responsibilities
- Conference and events
- Specialist Tourism
- Tour Guiding
- Leadership and human resources
- Worldwide passenger airlines
- Work experience
- You will be taught and assessed in a variety of ways, through written assignments, presentations, as well

as practical role plays. During this course you will also take part in visits to popular travel and tourism attractions and will be offered the opportunity to attend a residential visit linked to the units you are studying. Previous residentials have been to London, Disneyland Paris, Barcelona and Edinburgh. You will also undertake an industry placement to enhance your career prospects in a travel and tourism sector of your choice.

Choose this course if... you have a love of travel, a passion for working with people and you want to gain knowledge and experience of the industry to prepare for university or employment in various travel related roles.

Future Steps: This course is an excellent pathway into gaining employment in the industry or you could decide to progress to university. There is a very good success rate

for students going straight into employment with companies such as tour operators, travel agencies, airlines, airports and hotels.

Entry requirements:

- To progress on to the second year of this course you will need to have completed year 1 successfully
- A positive reference from your Tutor for Year 1 is required which should confirm that you have had excellent attendance and displayed the personal qualities required for working in the Travel and Tourism industry throughout the year
- You should demonstrate consistently high standards of personal presentation and wear your uniform to standard when at the Future Skills Centre
- In lessons you will demonstrate good communication skills, enthusiasm and a willingness to complete practical assessments

Travel and Tourism Aviation Pathway (Year 2)

Choose this route in Year 2 if you have enjoyed the Aviation units in Year 1 and would like to pursue a career in Airports or Airlines.

In Year 2 you will study additional units to 'top up' those you have achieved in Year 1 and this will then allow you to achieve a Level 3 Extended Diploma in Aviation.

This course will allow you to gain a further in-depth understanding of the Aviation and Airline industry.

On this course you will study the following units:

- Worldwide Passenger Airlines
- Flight Operations
- Leadership and human resources
- Health, safety and security in Aviation
- Airport terminal operations
- Airport ground operations
- Aviation communications
- Work experience
- You will be taught and assessed in a variety of ways, through written

assignments, presentations, as well as practical role plays. During this course you will also take part in visits to popular travel and tourism attractions and organisations, including Exeter Airport, and will be offered the opportunity to attend a residential visit linked to the units you are studying. Previous residential visits have been to London, Disneyland Paris, Barcelona and Edinburgh. You will also undertake an industry placement to enhance your career prospects in the aviation sector.

Choose this course if... you have a love of travel, a passion for working with people and you want to gain knowledge and experience of the industry to prepare for university or employment in various aviation related roles.

Future Steps: This course is an excellent pathway into gaining employment in the industry or you could decide to progress to university.

There is a very good success rate for students going straight into employment with companies such as tour operators, travel agencies, airlines, airports and hotels.

Entry requirements:

- To progress on to the second year of this course you will need to have completed year 1 successfully
- A positive reference from your Tutor for Year 1 is required which should confirm that you have had excellent attendance and displayed the personal qualities required for working in the Aviation industry throughout the year
- You should demonstrate consistently high standards of personal presentation and wear your uniform to standard when at the Future Skills Centre
- In lessons you will demonstrate good communication skills, enthusiasm and a willingness to complete practical assessments



OPEN EVENTS

Discover your local Ofsted Outstanding College

All Sites, All Courses

Thursday 10 October 2024, 4-8pm

Wednesday 20 November 2024, 4-8pm

Wednesday 23 April 2025, 4-7pm

Apprenticeship Expo

Thursday 13 February 2025, 1-5pm

Exeter College Sports Hall

For the latest information on our Open Events, visit exe-coll.ac.uk/open-events or call **01392 400500**



All information is correct at time of print.

This guide can be made available in other formats or in languages other than English - please contact us.

Hele Road, Exeter, Devon, EX4 4JS | 01392 400500 | exe-coll.ac.uk